

# **Department of Homeland Security: FY2014 Appropriations**

(name redacted), Coordinator

Analyst in Emergency Management and Homeland Security Policy

April 18, 2014

**Congressional Research Service** 

7-.... www.crs.gov R43147

# Summary

This report analyzes the FY2014 appropriations for the Department of Homeland Security (DHS). The Administration requested \$39.0 billion in adjusted net discretionary budget authority for DHS for FY2014, as part of an overall budget of \$60.0 billion (including fees, trust funds, and other funding that is not appropriated or does not score against the budget caps).

Net requested appropriations for major agencies within DHS were as follows:

- Customs and Border Protection (CBP), \$10,833 million;
- Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE), \$4,997 million;
- Transportation Security Administration (TSA), \$4,857 million;
- Coast Guard, \$8,051 million;
- Secret Service, \$1,546 million;
- National Protection and Programs Directorate, \$1,267 million;
- Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA), \$3,984 million; and
- Science and Technology, \$1,527 million.

The Administration also requested an additional \$5.6 billion for FEMA in disaster relief funding as defined by the Budget Control Act.

H.R. 2217, the House-passed DHS appropriations bill, would have provided \$39.0 billion in adjusted net discretionary budget authority. The Senate-reported version of the same bill would have provided \$39.1 billion in adjusted net discretionary budget authority. Both bills also would have provided the \$5.6 billion in disaster relief requested by the Administration.

Congress did not enact annual FY2014 appropriations legislation prior to the beginning of the new fiscal year. From October 1, 2013, through October 16, 2013, the federal government (including DHS) operated under an emergency shutdown furlough due to the expiration of annual appropriations for FY2014. More than 31,000 DHS employees were furloughed. Tens of thousands of others who were excepted from furlough, and those whose salaries were paid through annual appropriations, worked without pay until the lapse was resolved by passage of a short-term continuing resolution. From October 17, 2013, to January 17, 2014, the federal government operated under the terms of two consecutive continuing resolutions: P.L. 113-46, which lasted until its successor was enacted on January 15, 2014; and P.L. 113-73, which lasted until the Omnibus Appropriations Act, 2014 (P.L. 113-76), was enacted on January 17, 2014. The Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2014, was included as Division F, and provided \$39.3 billion in net discretionary budget authority, as well as the requested disaster relief funding.

This report will be updated as events warrant.

# Contents

| Most Recent Developments  | 1   |
|---|-----|
| April 10, 2013—President's FY2014 Budget Request Submitted                      | 1   |
| June 6, 2013—House Passes H.R. 2217   | 2   |
| July 18, 2013—Senate Appropriations Committee Reports H.R. 2217                 |     |
| October 1, 2013—Lapse in Appropriations   | 2   |
| October 17, 2013—P.L. 113-46, Continuing Appropriations Act, 2014 Passes and Is |     |
| Enacted   |     |
| Note on Most Recent Data  |     |
| Background  |     |
| Department of Homeland Security   | 4   |
| Appropriations for the Department of Homeland Security                          | 5   |
| Summary of DHS Appropriations   | 5   |
| DHS Appropriations: Comparing the Components                                    | 7   |
| DHS Appropriations Compared with the Total DHS Budget                           |     |
| DHS Appropriations Trends: Size   |     |
| DHS Appropriations Trends: Timing   |     |
| Title I: Departmental Management and Operations                                 | 13  |
| Departmental Management   |     |
| DHS Headquarters Consolidation  |     |
| Analysis and Operations   |     |
| Office of the Inspector General   |     |
| Title II: Security, Enforcement, and Investigations                             |     |
| Customs and Border Protection   | 35  |
| Immigration and Customs Enforcement   |     |
| Transportation Security Administration  |     |
| U.S. Coast Guard  |     |
| U.S. Secret Service   |     |
| Title III: Protection, Preparedness, Response, and Recovery                     | 65  |
| National Protection and Programs Directorate                                    |     |
| Entry-Exit System   |     |
| Federal Protective Service  |     |
| Office of Health Affairs  |     |
| Federal Emergency Management Agency   |     |
| DHS State and Local Preparedness Grants   |     |
| Title IV: Research and Development, Training, and Services                      |     |
| U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services                                       |     |
| Federal Law Enforcement Training Center   |     |
| Directorate of Science and Technology   |     |
| Domestic Nuclear Detection Office   |     |
| Title V: General Provisions   | 104 |

# Figures

| Figure 1 DHS Appropriations by Component, FY2014     | 9    |
|--|------|
| Figure 2. DHS Gross Budget Breakdown: FY2014 Request | . 10 |
| Figure 3. DHS Appropriations Legislative Timing      | . 12 |

# Tables

| Table 1. Legislative Status of FY2014 Homeland Security Appropriations                                    | 1   |
|---|-----|
| Table 2 DHS Net Discretionary Appropriations by Title, FY2013-FY2014                                      | 6   |
| Table 3. DHS Discretionary Appropriations by Component, FY2014  | 7   |
| Table 4   DHS Appropriations, FY2004-FY2014   | 11  |
| Table 5. Title I: Departmental Management and Operations, FY2013-FY2014                                   | 13  |
| Table 6         DHS Management Account Appropriations, FY2013-FY2014                                      | 21  |
| Table 7       Title II: Security, Enforcement, and Investigations, FY2013-FY2014                          | 32  |
| Table 8 U.S. Customs and Border Protection Account Detail, FY2013-FY2014                                  | 39  |
| Table 9. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) Sub-Account Detail,         FY2013-FY2014              | 44  |
| Table 10    TSA, Requested Budgetary Resources, FY2014  | 50  |
| Table 11. TSA Gross Budget Authority by Budget Activity, FY2013-FY2014                                    | 52  |
| Table 12. Coast Guard Operating (OE) and Acquisition (ACI) Sub-Account Detail,         FY2013-FY2014.     | 58  |
| Table 13. Budget Authority for the U.S. Secret Service, FY2013-FY2014                                     | 63  |
| Table 14 Title III: Protection, Preparedness, Response, and Recovery, FY2013-FY2014                       | 65  |
| Table 15. Budget Authority for Infrastructure Protection and Information Security,         FY2013-FY2014. | 70  |
| Table 16 Office of Health Affairs, FY2013-FY2014  |     |
| Table 17. State and Local Grant Programs and Training, FY2013-FY2014                                      | 84  |
| Table 18 Title IV: Research and Development, Training, and Services, FY2013-FY2014                        | 89  |
| Table 19. USCIS Resources and Projections, FY2013-FY2014  | 93  |
| Table 20. Directorate of Science and Technology, FY2013-FY2014  | 101 |
| Table 21       Domestic Nuclear Detection Office, FY2013-FY2014   | 103 |
| Table A-1 DHS FY2013 and FY2014 Comparable and 302(b) Discretionary Allocations                           | 110 |
| Table B-1       Federal Homeland Security Funding by Agency, FY2002-FY2012                                | 113 |

# Appendixes

| Appendix A. Appropriations | Ferms and Concepts1 | 08  |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----|
| repending repropriations   | terms and concepts  | .00 |

| Appendix B. DHS Appropriations in Context |  |
|---|--|
| FF  |  |

# Contacts

| Author Contact Information |
|----------------------------|
|----------------------------|

This report presents an analysis of the discretionary appropriations for the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) for fiscal year 2014 (FY2014). It compares unsequestered enacted FY2013 appropriations for DHS, the President's request for FY2014 funding for DHS, and the appropriations legislation crafted in response to that request.

The first portion of this report provides an overview and historical context for reviewing DHS appropriations, highlighting various aspects including the comparative size of DHS components, the amount of non-appropriated funding the department receives, and trends in the timing and size of the department's appropriations legislation. The second portion of the report outlines the legislative chronology of major events in funding the department for FY2014. The third portion of the report provides detailed information on DHS appropriations, broken down by component, with discussing of associated policy issues.

Discussion of appropriations legislation involves a variety of unique budgetary concepts. **Appendix A** to this report explains a variety of these concepts, including budget authority, obligations, outlays, discretionary and mandatory spending, offsetting collections, allocations, and adjustments to the discretionary spending caps under the Budget Control Act.

This report pays particular attention to discretionary funding amounts. The report does not provide in-depth analysis of specific issues related to mandatory funding—such as retirement pay—nor does the report systematically track any other legislation related to the authorization or amendment of DHS programs, activities, or fee revenues.

|                 | Subcommittee<br>Markup |                   | House<br>Passage    |                   |                   | Omr<br>Appropria<br>(H.R.<br>Appr | 3547)              |                 |
|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| House           | Senate                 | H.Rept.<br>113-91 | H.R.<br>2217        | S.Rept.<br>113-77 | Senate<br>Passage | House                             | Senate             | P.L. 113-<br>76 |
| 5/16/13<br>(vv) | 7/16/13<br>(8-1)       | 5/22/13<br>(vv)   | 6/6/13<br>(245-182) | 7/18/13<br>(21-9) | —                 | 1/15/14<br>(369-67)               | 1/16/14<br>(72-26) | 1/17/2014       |

# **Most Recent Developments**

# Table 1. Legislative Status of FY2014 Homeland Security Appropriations (dates of action and votes)

Notes: (vv) = voice vote, (uc) = unanimous consent.

# April 10, 2013–President's FY2014 Budget Request Submitted

For FY2014, the Administration requested \$39.028 billion in adjusted net discretionary budget authority for DHS, as part of an overall budget request of \$60.0 billion (including fees, trust funds, and other funding that is not appropriated or does not score against the overall discretionary spending caps budget allocation for the bill).<sup>1</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Department of Homeland Security, *Congressional Budget Justification, Budget Tables and Explanation of Changes for General Provisions, FY2014*, p. 1.

# June 6, 2013-House Passes H.R. 2217

On June 6, 2013, the House passed H.R. 2217 with several amendments by a vote of 245-182. This report uses House-passed H.R. 2217 and the accompanying report (H.Rept. 113-91) as the source for House-passed appropriations numbers. After floor action the House bill carried a net discretionary appropriation of \$38.991 billion for DHS for FY2014. Several House-adopted floor amendments used management accounts as offsets, leaving funding for those activities 40% below the requested level. Increases approved by the House above the committee-recommended level for DHS activities included Customs and Border Protection's Border Security Fencing, Infrastructure, and Technology account, Coast Guard's Operating Expenses account, the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Urban Search and Rescue Response activities and grant programs.

# July 18, 2013-Senate Appropriations Committee Reports H.R. 2217

On July 17, the Senate Appropriations Committee reported out H.R. 2217 with an amendment by a vote of 21-9. The Senate-reported bill carried a net discretionary appropriation of \$39.100 billion for DHS for FY2014.

# October 1, 2013—Lapse in Appropriations

Late on September 30, 2013, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) gave notice to federal agencies that an emergency shutdown furlough would be put in place as a result of the failure to enact appropriations legislation for FY2014. On September 27, 2013, DHS released its "Procedures Relating to a Federal Funding Hiatus,"<sup>2</sup> which included details on how DHS planned to determine who was required to report to work, cease unexempted<sup>3</sup> government operations, recall certain workers in the event of an emergency, and restart operations once an accord was reached on funding issues. More than 31,000 DHS employees were furloughed, and tens of thousands of others who were excepted from furlough and whose salaries were paid through annual appropriations worked without pay.

For a broader discussion of a federal government shutdown, see CRS Report RL34680, *Shutdown of the Federal Government: Causes, Processes, and Effects*, coordinated by (name redacted).

# October 17, 2013—P.L. 113-46, Continuing Appropriations Act, 2014 Passes and Is Enacted

On October 17, 2013, the Senate and the House of Representatives passed, and the President signed into law, a Senate-amended version of H.R. 2775, which carried a short-term continuing resolution (CR) that funded government operations at a rate generally equivalent to FY2013 post-sequestration levels through January 15, 2014. The Senate passed the amended bill by a vote of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Available at http://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/dhs-lapse-contingency-plan-09-27-2013.pdf, and hereafter cited as "FY2014 Procedures" in footnotes. The Office of Management and Budget has assembled a complete list of such plans at http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/contingency-plans.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Some agencies use the term "excepted" rather than "exempted" to describe activities that would continue – the terms are interchangeable. This report generally uses "exempted" because DHS uses that term in its plan.

81-18, while the House passed it 285-144. This act temporarily resolved the lapse in funding, ending the emergency furlough, returning federal employees to work, and retroactively authorizing pay for both excepted and unexcepted employees for the duration of the funding lapse. Although a handful of legislative provisions were included to extend expiring authorities for the department and provide some flexibility for Customs and Border Protection (CBP) and Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) in operating under the constraints of the CR, as is usually the case with this type of legislation, account-level direction for funding was not provided, and no explanatory statement of congressional intent (such as a committee report) exists.

### January 14-15, 2014 – P.L. 113-76, Short-Term Continuing Resolution

On January 14, 2014, the House passed by voice vote H.J.Res. 106, a short term continuing resolution, that would allow for three days of continued funding under the same terms as P.L. 113-46. On January 15, the bill passed the Senate by a vote of 86-14, and was signed into law that same day, becoming P.L. 113-73 and preventing an additional lapse in appropriations while a consolidated appropriations act for FY2014 completed the legislative process.

# January 17, 2014 – President Signs the FY2014 Consolidated Appropriations Act

On January 17, 2014, the President signed into law the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014, which included annual appropriations legislation covering the entire discretionary budget for FY2014. Division F of P.L. 113-76 is the Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2014, which includes \$39,270 million in adjusted net discretionary budget authority for DHS. This is \$922 million more than DHS reportedly received in its annual appropriation for FY2013 after taking into account the impact of sequestration. The act also included an additional \$5.6 billion requested by the Administration for FEMA in disaster relief funding as defined by the Budget Control Act, and an additional \$227 million for the Coast Guard to pay the costs of overseas contingency operations. Those additional costs are compensated for by adjustments in the discretionary spending limits outlined through the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act as amended.

# Note on Most Recent Data

Data used in this report for FY2013 amounts are taken from CRS analysis of H.R. 933 as enacted as the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2013 (P.L. 113-6) and the Senate explanatory statement that accompanied it, plus the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act of 2013 (P.L. 113-2). Information on the FY2014 request is from the President's budget documents, the FY2014 *DHS Congressional Budget Justification*, and the FY2014 DHS *Budget in Brief*. Information on the House-passed FY2014 DHS appropriations bill is from H.R. 2217 and H.Rept. 113-91, while information on the Senate-reported version is from H.R. 2217 (as amended) and S.Rept. 113-77. Enacted levels are drawn from Division F of P.L. 113-76 and its accompanying explanatory statement. Historical funding data used in the appendices are taken from the *Analytical Perspectives* volumes of the FY2006-FY2013 budget request documents. Except when discussing total amounts for the bill as a whole, all amounts contained in this report are rounded to the nearest million.

### Note on FY2013 and Sequestration

Past CRS reports on DHS appropriations have carried detailed comparisons with previous years' funding levels. However, due to the impact of sequestration on budget authority available to the federal government under P.L. 113-6 and the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act of 2013 (P.L. 113-2), official post-sequestration numbers are not available at the program, project, and activity level. While DHS released an FY2013 Post-Sequestration Operating Plan on April 26, 2013, which outlined funding provided as a result of P.L. 113-6, press reports have indicated that reprogramming and transfer activity is underway to address the impact of the nearly across-the-board cut administered through the sequestration process on priority programs.<sup>4</sup>

Because no detailed comprehensive statement of post-sequestration resources is available with a parallel methodology to the numbers historically provided in these reports, the charts in this report contain information on pre-sequester funding levels for FY2013. In all cases, the data from P.L. 113-6 account for the two across-the-board cuts included in the general provisions of the act.

# Background

# **Department of Homeland Security**

The Homeland Security Act of 2002 (P.L. 107-296) transferred the functions, relevant funding, and most of the personnel of 22 agencies and offices to the new Department of Homeland Security created by the act. Appropriations measures for DHS have generally been organized into five titles:

- Title I contains appropriations for the Office of Secretary and Executive Management (OSEM), the Office of the Under Secretary for Management (USM), the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, the Office of the Chief Information Officer (CIO), Analysis and Operations (A&O), and the Office of the Inspector General (OIG); and
- Title II contains appropriations for Customs and Border Protection (CBP), Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE), the Transportation Security Administration (TSA), the Coast Guard (USCG), and the Secret Service;<sup>5</sup>
- Title III contains appropriations for the National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD), Office of Health Affairs (OHA), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA);<sup>6</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> See, for example, Josh Hicks, "How Much Money Did Customs and Border Protection Need to Avoid Furloughs," *Washington Post*, Federal Eye blog, June 21, as downloaded from http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/federal-eye/wp/2013/06/20/how-much-money-did-customs-and-border-protection-need-to-avoid-furloughs/, June 21, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The U.S. Visitor and Immigrant Status Indicator Technology (US-VISIT) program was appropriated within Title II through the FY2007 appropriation. The FY2008 appropriation transferred US-VISIT, as proposed by the Administration, to the newly created National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD) in Title III. Division E of P.L. 110-161, the DHS Appropriations Act, 2008, enacted this reorganization. The FY2013 budget request proposes a further reorganization, splitting the program between CBP and ICE.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Through the FY2007 appropriation, Title III contained appropriations for the Preparedness Directorate, Infrastructure (continued...)

- Title IV contains appropriations for U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), the Science and Technology Directorate (S&T), and the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC); and
- Title V contains general provisions providing various types of congressional direction to the department.

The structure of the bill is not automatically symmetrical between House and Senate versions. Additional titles are sometimes added to address special issues. For example, the FY2012 House full committee markup added a sixth title to carry a \$1 billion emergency appropriation for the Disaster Relief Fund (DRF). The Senate version carried no additional titles beyond those described above.

# **Appropriations for the Department of Homeland Security**

# **Summary of DHS Appropriations**

The DHS appropriations bill includes funding for all components and functions of the department. **Table 2** compares the pre-sequester enacted totals for FY2013 with the FY2014 request and congressionally supported levels. The heavy lines in this table and in similar ones later in the report serve as a reminder that direct comparisons between the pre-sequester FY2013 funding and FY2014 proposals are not comparisons of current levels of actual spending and proposals for the coming fiscal year, as one would normally see in this type of report.

As shown in Table 2, for FY2013, pre-sequester DHS discretionary appropriations were \$46.2 billion, with \$12.1 billion in supplemental appropriations. For FY2014, the total request was \$44.7 billion. House-passed and Senate-reported DHS appropriations legislation have similar total funding levels, \$44.6 billion and \$44.7 billion, respectively. Under the terms of P.L. 113-76, DHS received \$46.0 billion in discretionary appropriations. Totals represent net discretionary budget authority, taking into account impacts of rescissions, and include emergency spending and disaster relief. Analyses that include the impact of fees and mandatory spending are found later in this report.

<sup>(...</sup>continued)

Protection and Information Security (IPIS), and FEMA. The President's FY2008 request included a proposal to shift a number of programs and offices to eliminate the Preparedness Directorate, create the NPPD, and move several programs to FEMA. These changes were largely agreed to by Congress in the FY2008 appropriation, reflected by Title III in Division E of P.L. 110-161.

|   | <b>FY2014 Appropriations</b> |                              |         |                                  |                                     |                            |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Title   | Enacted<br>(P.L. 113-6)      | Supplemental<br>(P.L. 113-2) | Request | House-<br>Passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>Reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Division F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| Title I: Departmental<br>Management and<br>Operations             | \$1,086                      | \$0                          | \$1,239 | \$893                            | \$1,053                             | \$1,037                    |
| Title II: Security,<br>Enforcement and<br>Investigations          | 31,524ª                      | 277                          | 30,241  | 30,768                           | 30,514 <sup>b</sup>                 | 31,104 <sup>b</sup>        |
| Title III: Protection,<br>Preparedness, Response,<br>and Recovery | ا 2,320 <sup>c</sup>         | 1,788                        | II,009₫ | II,544ª                          | II,582₫                             | II,578₫                    |
| Title IV: Research and<br>Development, Training,<br>and Services  | 1,520                        | 7                            | 2,214   | 1,890                            | 1,885                               | 1,878                      |
| Title V: General<br>Provisions                                    | -203                         | 0                            | -50     | -475                             | -83                                 | -474                       |
| Total   | 46,248                       | 12,072                       | 44,654  | 44,618                           | 44,953                              | 45,123                     |

#### Table 2. DHS Net Discretionary Appropriations by Title, FY2013-FY2014

(millions of dollars of discretionary budget authority, rounded, including adjustments under the BCA)

**Source:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, P.L. 113-76 and its accompanying explanatory statement.

**Notes:** The standard legislative practice is to group rescissions with the bill's general provisions, often resulting in that title scoring as net negative budget authority. The executive budget usually includes proposed rescissions in the affected component's budget request. The first FY2013 column reflects the effect of \$307 million in rescissions, including two across-the-board cuts in P.L. 113-6, while the Administration proposed \$42 million in rescissions for FY2014. For FY2014, the House Appropriations Committee recommended \$460 million in rescissions; the Senate Appropriations Committee recommended \$241 million, and Division F of P.L. 113-76 included \$693 million. Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

- a. Includes \$254 million in funding for overseas contingency operations that does not count against the discretionary budget caps.
- b. Includes \$227 million in funding for overseas contingency operations that does not count against the discretionary budget caps.
- c. Includes \$6,400 million in disaster relief funding that does not count against the discretionary budget caps.
- d. Includes \$5,626 million in disaster relief funding that does not count against the discretionary budget caps.

## Federal Civilian Employee Pay Raise

The Administration proposed a 1% pay increase for all civilian federal employees in its FY2014 budget request. Almost all DHS employees are considered civilians, with the significant exception of Coast Guard military personnel. On August 30, 2013, the Administration submitted its pay plan to Congress, which was originally slated to take effect as of January 1, 2014.<sup>7</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Letter from Barack Obama, President of the United States, to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate, August 30, 2013, at http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/2013/08/30/letter-president-(continued...)

While the House did not fund the proposed civilian pay raise, it also did not prohibit it, and noted that if the Administration chose to pursue it, it should do so within the appropriated funds for DHS.<sup>8</sup> The Senate Appropriations Committee included similar language in its report, noting that it "assumes the cost of living adjustment for civilian employees across the Department will be absorbed within amounts appropriated in this act."<sup>9</sup> The Administration issued an executive order implementing the pay increase effective January 1, 2014 on December 20, 2013.<sup>10</sup>

# **DHS Appropriations: Comparing the Components**

Unlike some other appropriations bills, breaking down the DHS bill by title does not provide a great deal of transparency into where DHS's appropriated resources are going. The various components of DHS vary widely in the size of their appropriated budgets. The largest component is Customs and Border Protection (CBP), with an FY2014 request of \$10,833 million and final appropriation of \$10,420 million. **Table 3** and **Figure 1** show DHS's discretionary budget authority broken down by component, from largest to smallest.<sup>11</sup>

Table 3 presents the raw numbers, while Figure 1 presents the same data in a graphic format, with additional information on the disaster relief adjustment to the allocation allowed under the Budget Control Act (P.L. 112-25). For each set of appropriations shown in Figure 1, the left column shows discretionary budget authority provided through the legislation, while the right column shows that amount plus resources available under the adjustments. For the purposes of this report, funding provided under these adjustments is not treated as appropriations. This comparison looks only at the new budget authority requested or provided—not budget authority rescinded to offset the cost of the bill—so the totals will differ from Table 2, which includes the impact of prior-year rescissions.

| Component   | FY2014<br>Request | FY2014<br>House-<br>Passed | FY2014<br>Senate-<br>Reported | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Customs and Border Protection (CBP)                 | \$10,833          | \$10,567                   | \$10,420                      | \$10,690               |
| U.S. Coast Guard (USCG)                             | 8,050             | 8,399                      | 8,385                         | 8,514                  |
| Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE)           | 4,997             | 5,384                      | 5,054                         | 5,269                  |
| Transportation Security Administration (TSA)        | 4,857             | 4,781                      | 4,908                         | 4,929                  |
| Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)          | 3,984             | 4,345                      | 4,353                         | 4,354                  |
| U.S. Secret Service (USSS)                          | 1,546             | 1,586                      | 1,582                         | 1,585                  |
| National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD) | 1,267             | 1,459                      | 1,474                         | 1,471                  |
| Science & Technology Directorate (S&T)              | 1,527             | 1,225                      | 1,218                         | 1,220                  |

# Table 3. DHS Discretionary Appropriations by Component, FY2014 (millions of dollars, rounded)

(...continued)

regarding-alternate-pay-civilian-federal-employees.

<sup>8</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, pp. 3-4.

<sup>9</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 19.

<sup>10</sup> As found at http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/2013/12/23/executive-order-adjustments-certain-rates-pay.

<sup>11</sup> Components are arranged based on the size of their House-passed funding level.

| Component   | FY2014<br>Request | FY2014<br>House-<br>Passed | FY2014<br>Senate-<br>Reported | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Departmental Management                           | 811               | 509                        | 730                           | 728                    |
| Analysis & Operations (A&O)                       | 309               | 292                        | 304                           | 300                    |
| Domestic Nuclear Detection Office (DNDO)          | 291               | 291                        | 289                           | 285                    |
| Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC)   | 271               | 259                        | 259                           | 259                    |
| Office of Health Affairs (OHA)                    | 132               | 123                        | 128                           | 127                    |
| U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) | 124               | 114                        | 119                           | 116                    |
| Office of the Inspector General (OIG)             | 119               | 114                        | 117                           | 115                    |
| Total   | \$39,120          | \$39,450                   | \$39,341                      | \$39,963               |

Source: H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, P.L. 113-76 and its accompanying explanatory statement.

**Notes:** Table does not include adjustments for disaster relief or overseas contingency operations under the Budget Control Act (P.L. 112-25), include rescissions of prior-year funding, or reflect non-appropriated resources available to DHS components.



Figure I. DHS Appropriations by Component, FY2014

(in millions of dollars, rounded)

Source: H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, P.L. 113-76 and its accompanying explanatory statement.

**Notes:** Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding. Figure does not display rescissions and other general provisions, or reflect non-appropriated resources available to DHS components.

CBP = Customs and Border Protection; USCG = U.S. Coast Guard; ICE = Immigration and Customs Enforcement; TSA = Transportation Security Administration; FEMA = Federal Emergency Management Administration; USSS = U.S. Secret Service; NPPD = National Protection and Programs Directorate; S&T = Science and Technology Directorate; DNDO = Domestic Nuclear Detection Office; A&O = Analysis and Operations; FLETC = Federal Law Enforcement Training Center; OHA = Office of Health Affairs; OIG = Office of the Inspector General; USCIS = U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services; DBA = discretionary budget authority; Adj. = adjustments to the discretionary budget caps established by the Budget Control Act.

# DHS Appropriations Compared with the Total DHS Budget

**Figure 1**, even with its accounting for discretionary cap adjustments, does not tell the whole story about the resources available to individual DHS components. Much of DHS's budget is not derived from discretionary appropriations. Some components, such as the Transportation Security Administration (TSA), rely on fee income or offsetting collections to support a substantial portion of their activities. U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), for example, obtains less than 4% of its funding through direct appropriations—the bulk of the component's funding is derived from fee income.

**Figure 2** highlights how much of the DHS budget is not funded through discretionary appropriations. It presents a breakdown of the FY2014 budget request, showing the proposed discretionary appropriations, mandatory appropriations, and adjustments under the Budget Control Act, in the context of the total amount of budgetary resources proposed to be made available to DHS, as well as other non-appropriated resources. For FY2014, 67% of the proposed DHS gross budget was funded through discretionary appropriations. The remainder of the proposed budget was funded through fees, mandatory appropriations, BCA adjustments, and other non-appropriated resources.

The amounts shown in this graph are derived from the Administration's budget request documents, and therefore do not exactly mirror the data presented in congressional documents, which are the source for the other data presented in the report, including **Table 3** and **Figure 1**.



#### Figure 2. DHS Gross Budget Breakdown: FY2014 Request

Source: DHS FY2014 Budget Request.

**Notes:** Budget numbers provided by OMB differ from congressional budget calculations due to a variety of factors, including recalculations of fee income, availability of prior-year rescissions, reprogrammings, transfers and other factors. Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

# **DHS Appropriations Trends: Size**

**Table 4** presents DHS discretionary appropriations, as enacted, for FY2004 through FY2014. Generally speaking, annual appropriations for DHS rose from the establishment of the department, peaking in FY2010. However, the structural changes effected by the Budget Control

Act that allowed disaster funding to be included in regular appropriations bills without being scored against the bill's allocation altered the downward trend as funding that might have been provided in a supplemental appropriations bill now was provided in the annual process. Without the impact of disaster relief funding, the nominal level of annual appropriations for the department declined each year since the FY2010 peak, until increasing in FY2014. Supplemental funding, which frequently addresses congressional priorities, such as disaster assistance and border security, varies widely from year to year and as a result distorts year-to-year comparisons of total appropriations for DHS.

Note that the table includes two lines for FY2013. The first line for FY2013, in italics, describes pre-sequester resources provided to DHS. The second FY2013 line is derived from the post-sequester operating plan for the department, which examined only what was provided through the annual appropriations bill for DHS included in P.L. 113-6, and data provided by HUD's Hurricane Sandy Rebuilding Task Force.

|                              | Νοι      | ons          |          | Constant Dollar Appropriations (2005) |          |              |          |
|------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|
|                              | Regular  | Supplemental | Total    | GDP<br>Price<br>Index                 | Regular  | Supplemental | Total    |
| FY2004                       | \$29.411 | \$7.418      | \$36.829 | 0.969                                 | \$30.368 | \$7.659      | \$38.027 |
| FY2005                       | 29.557   | 67.328       | 96.885   | 1.000                                 | 29.557   | 67.328       | 96.885   |
| FY2006                       | 30.995   | 8.195        | 39.190   | 1.034                                 | 29.976   | 7.926        | 37.901   |
| FY2007                       | 34.047   | 4.56         | 38.607   | 1.065                                 | 31.981   | 4.283        | 36.264   |
| FY2008                       | 37.809   | 0.897        | 38.706   | 1.089                                 | 34.709   | 0.823        | 35.533   |
| FY2009                       | 40.07    | 3.143        | 43.213   | 1.103                                 | 36.318   | 2.849        | 39.167   |
| FY2010                       | 42.817   | 5.571        | 48.388   | 1.115                                 | 38.418   | 4.999        | 43.417   |
| FY2011                       | 42.477   | 0.000        | 42.477   | 1.138                                 | 37.329   | 0.000        | 37.329   |
| FY2012                       | 40.062   | 6.400        | 46.462   | 1.159                                 | 34.572   | 5.523        | 40.095   |
| FY2013                       | 46.247   | 12.072       | 58.319   | 1.183                                 | 39.093   | 10.205       | 49.298   |
| FY2013<br>post-<br>sequester | 44.971   | 11.468       | 56.439   | 1.183                                 | 38.014   | 9.694        | 47.708   |
| FY2014                       | 45.123   | —            | 45.123   | I.205                                 | 37.446   | —            | 37.446   |

#### Table 4. DHS Appropriations, FY2004-FY2014

(billions of dollars of budget authority)

**Sources:** CRS analysis of Congressional appropriations documents: for FY2004, H.Rept. 108-280 (accompanying P.L. 108-90), H.Rept. 108-76 (accompanying P.L. 108-11), P.L. 108-69, P.L. 108-106, and P.L. 108-303; for FY2005, H.Rept. 108-774 (accompanying P.L. 108-334), P.L. 108-324, P.L. 109-13, P.L. 109-61, and P.L. 109-62; for FY2006, H.Rept. 109-241 (accompanying P.L. 109-90), P.L. 109-148, and P.L. 109-234; for FY2007, H.Rept. 109-699 (accompanying P.L. 109-295) and P.L. 110-28; for FY2008, Division E of the House Appropriations Committee Print (accompanying P.L. 110-28; for FY2009, Division D of House Appropriations Committee Print (accompanying P.L. 110-329), P.L. 111-5, P.L. 111-8, and P.L. 111-32; for FY2010, H.Rept. 111-298 (accompanying P.L. 111-83), P.L. 111-212, and P.L. 111-230; for FY2011, P.L. 112-10 and H.Rept. 112-331 (accompanying P.L. 112-74); for FY2012, H.Rept. 112-331 (accompanying P.L. 112-74); for FY2012, H.Rept. 112-331 (accompanying P.L. 112-74); for FY2013, Senate explanatory statement (accompanying P.L. 113-6), P.L. 113-2, the DHS Fiscal Year 2013 Post-Sequestration Operating Plan dated April 26, 2013, and financial data from the Hurricane Sandy Rebuilding Task Force Home Page at

http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/HUD?src=/sandyrebuilding/recoveryprogress; and for FY2014, the explanatory statement accompanying P.L. 113-76.

**Notes:** Emergency funding, appropriations for overseas contingency operations, and funding for disaster relief under the Budget Control Act's allowable adjustment are included based on their legislative vehicle. Transfers from DOD and advance appropriations are not included. Emergency funding in regular appropriations bills is treated as regular appropriations. Numbers in italics do not reflect the impact of sequestration.

# **DHS Appropriations Trends: Timing**

**Figure 3** shows the history of the timing of the DHS appropriations bills as they have moved through various stages of the legislative process. Initially, DHS appropriations were enacted relatively promptly, as stand-alone legislation. However, the bill is no longer an outlier from the consolidation and delayed timing that has affected other annual appropriations legislation.



## Figure 3. DHS Appropriations Legislative Timing

Source: CRS analysis.

**Note:** Final action on the annual appropriations for DHS for FY2011, FY2013, and FY2014 did not occur until after the beginning of the new calendar year.

# Title I: Departmental Management and Operations

Title I of the DHS appropriations bill provides funding for the department's management activities, Analysis and Operations (A&O) account, and the Office of the Inspector General (OIG). The Administration requested \$1,239 million for these accounts in FY2014. The House-passed bill would have provided \$883 million in Title I, a decrease of 28.0% from the requested level. The Senate-reported bill would have provided \$1,054 million in Title I, 14.9% below the requested level. Division F of P.L. 113-76 included \$1,037 million in Title I, 16.3% below the requested level.<sup>12</sup>

**Table 5** lists the pre-sequester enacted amounts for the individual components of Title I for FY2013, the Administration's request for these components for FY2014, the House-passed and Senate-reported appropriations for the same, and the annual appropriation enacted through Division F of P.L. 113-76. The heavy lines in this table and in similar ones later in the report serve as a reminder that direct comparisons between the pre-sequester FY2013 funding and FY2014 proposals are not comparisons of current levels of actual spending and proposals for the coming fiscal year, as one would normally see in this type of report.

|   |               | 2013 Enacto<br>resequester |       |         | FY2014 Ap                        | propriations                        | 5                          |
|---|---------------|----------------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2              | Total | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-<br>76 |
| Office of the<br>Secretary and<br>Executive<br>Management | \$130         | \$0                        | \$130 | \$127   | \$100                            | \$124                               | \$122                      |
| Office of the<br>Under<br>Secretary for<br>Management     | 218           | 0                          | 218   | 203     | 135                              | 198                                 | 196                        |
| Office of the<br>Chief Financial<br>Officer               | 51            | 0                          | 51    | 49      | 31ª                              | 48                                  | 46                         |
| Office of the<br>Chief<br>Information<br>Officer          | 243           | 0                          | 243   | 327     | 211                              | 263                                 | 257                        |
| Analysis and<br>Operations                                | 322           | 0                          | 322   | 309     | 292                              | 304                                 | 300                        |

#### Table 5. Title I: Departmental Management and Operations, FY2013-FY2014

(millions of dollars in budget authority)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> While these accounts presented in Title I do show some reductions, some funding for activities requested in the accounts presented in Title I of the bill is provided through appropriations for other components, or through general provisions.

|   | FY2013 Enacted<br>(presequester) |   |       | FY2014 Appropriations |     |       |            |  |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-------|-----------------------|-----|-------|------------|--|
| DHS<br>Headquarters<br>Consolidation <sup>ь</sup>   | 0                                | 0 | 0     | 106                   | 0   | 0c    | <b>0</b> ª |  |
| Office of the<br>Inspector<br>General <sup>e</sup>  | 121                              | 0 | 121   | 119                   | 114 | 17    | 115        |  |
| Net Budget<br>Authority:<br>Title I   | 1,087                            | 0 | 1,087 | 1,239                 | 883 | 1,054 | 1,037      |  |
| Total Gross<br>Budgetary<br>Resources for<br>Title I<br>Components<br>before<br>Transfers | 1,087                            | 0 | I,087 | 1,239                 | 883 | 1,054 | 1,037      |  |

**Source:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, P.L. 113-76, and its accompanying explanatory statement.

Notes: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

- a. This includes the impact of Sec. 587, a general provision added through a floor amendment that reduced this line by \$10 million.
- b. This line reflects only funding for DHS Headquarters Consolidation included in Title I of the DHS appropriations bill. Other funding has been provided under Coast Guard accounts and in general provisions in previous years.
- c. \$56 million is provided for this purpose in Coast Guard Operating Expenses and in General Provisions.
- d. \$48 million is provided for this purpose in Coast Guard Operating Expenses and in General Provisions in Division F of P.L. 113-76.
- e. The Office of the Inspector General also receives transfers from FEMA to pay for oversight of disasterrelated activities that are not reflected in these tables.

# Departmental Management<sup>13</sup>

The departmental management accounts cover the general administrative expenses of DHS. They include the Office of the Secretary and Executive Management (OSEM), which comprises the Immediate Office of the Secretary and 12 entities that report directly to the Secretary; the Under Secretary for Management (USM) and its components— the offices of the Chief Readiness Support Officer (formerly, the Office of the Chief Administrative Officer (OCAO)), Chief Human Capital Officer (OCHCO), Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), and Chief Security Officer (OCSO); the Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO); and the Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO). The Administration has usually requested funding for the consolidation of DHS headquarters here as well.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Analyst in American National Government, Government and Finance Division.

In this section and in each section hereafter, a graphic follows the component or element description and provides a numeric and graphic representation of the discretionary appropriation provided to the relevant part of DHS described in the report. This graphic provides a quick reference to the size of a DHS component's appropriations relative to those of other DHS components in DHS as well as a visual comparison of the component's appropriation under the FY2014 request, the House-passed and Senate-reported bills for FY2014, and Division F of P.L. 113-76.



## FY2014 Request

The Administration requested the following appropriations for these departmental management accounts: OSEM, \$127 million; USM, \$203 million; OCFO, \$49 million; and OCIO, \$327 million.

## Office of the Secretary and Executive Management (OSEM)

The Administration requested \$127 million for OSEM and 628 full-time employee equivalents (FTEs). As in the FY2013 budget, the Administration once again proposed separate line items for three offices—the Office of International Affairs, the Office of State and Local Law Enforcement, and the Private Sector Office—that are currently funded under the Office of Policy.

Two program changes from the FY2012 baseline were included in the request for the Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties: \$135,000 to support the department's role in countering domestic violence extremism; and more than a million dollars for oversight support of ICE's Secure Communities and 287(g) programs. A program change for the Office of Public Affairs included \$3 million to continue and expand the "If You See Something, Say Something" campaign.<sup>14</sup>

## Under Secretary for Management (USM)

The Administration requested \$203 million for the USM and 872 FTEs. Several program changes from the FY2012 baseline were proposed under this appropriation:

- The Office of the Chief Readiness Support Officer included a \$1.7 million reduction for the Asset Management Portfolio Review and a \$271,000 reduction for the Nebraska Avenue Complex Facility Design;
- Human Resources Information Technology included a \$4.5 million reduction in funding for contract support and systems implementation; and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, *Departmental Management and Operations, Office of the Secretary and Executive Management, Congressional Justification, Fiscal Year 2014*, pp. OSEM-13 and OSEM-15.

• The Office of the Chief Procurement Officer included a \$3.8 million reduction for In-Residence Course Offerings and a \$3.4 million reduction for Security Support Services.<sup>15</sup>

# Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO)

The Administration requested \$49 million for the OCFO and 208 FTEs. Program changes from the FY2012 baseline included a \$4 million increase for Financial Systems Modernization and a \$2.7 million reduction in contract support.<sup>16</sup>

# Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO)

The Administration requested \$327 million for the OCIO and 274 FTEs. Program changes totaling more than \$80 million were requested from the FY2012 baseline. These included increases of \$35 million for Sharing and Safeguarding Classified Information, \$6 million for Identity, Credential, and Access Management, and \$54 million for Data Center Migration and reductions of \$1.2 million for Enterprise-Wide Human Capital Planning, \$1 million for Geospatial Information Infrastructure, and \$10 million in Information Security and Infrastructure Activities.<sup>17</sup>

## House-Passed H.R. 2217

H.R. 2217, as passed by the House, would have provided the following appropriations as compared with the President's request: OSEM, \$100 million (\$27 million or 21.2% less); USM, \$135 million (\$68 million or 33.5% less); OCFO, \$31 million (\$18 million or 36.7% less); OCIO, \$211 million (\$116 million or 35.5% less). The House Committee on Appropriations justified some of these reductions on the basis of the need to cover the lack of revenue from unrealized funding proposals that were intended to offset the cost of the bill and because of the department's failure to comply with several statutory requirements that were included in previous appropriations acts.

#### Office of the Secretary and Executive Management (OSEM)

Within OSEM, \$5 million would be provided for enhancements to the "If You See Something, Say Something" campaign. The proposed separate line items for the Office of International Affairs, the Office of State and Local Law Enforcement, and the Private Sector Office would have been denied under House-passed H.R. 2217. The offices were directed to remain within the Office of Policy, and a \$2 million reduction in the requested aggregate funding for these three

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, *Departmental Management and Operations, Under Secretary for Management, Congressional Justification, Fiscal Year 2014*, pp. USM-8-9; USM-14; USM-17; and USM-19.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, *Departmental Management and Operations, Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Congressional Justification, Fiscal Year 2014*, pp. OCFO-11 – OCFO-13.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, *Departmental Management and Operations, Office of the Chief Information Officer, Congressional Justification, Fiscal Year 2014*, pp. OCIO-9, OCIO-12, OCIO-18, and OCIO-21.

offices would have been realized proportionally through "reductions in duplicative administrative functions."<sup>18</sup>

A floor amendment to H.R. 2217 was adopted by voice vote on June 5, 2013, which used funding for the OSEM as an offset, thus reducing the amount available for OSEM by \$3 million from the House Appropriations Committee recommendation of \$103 million.<sup>19</sup>

#### Under Secretary for Management (USM)

The House-reported bill included \$171 million for the USM, \$32 million below the requested level. Under the USM appropriation, funding of \$30 million would have been provided for the Chief Administrative Officer, of which \$4 million would have been allocated for improvements, maintenance, and current operations at the Nebraska Avenue Complex.

Four floor amendments, adopted by voice vote on June 5, 2013, used funding for the USM as an offset, thus reducing the amount available for the USM by \$36 million from the House Appropriations Committee recommended level of \$171 million, including

- H.Amdt. 100, to increase funds for Border Security Fencing, Infrastructure, and Technology by \$10 million;
- H.Amdt. 102, to increase funds for Firefighter Assistance Grants by \$5 million;
- H.Amdt. 103, to increase funds for the Urban Search and Rescue Response System by \$7,667,000; and
- H.Amdt. 104, to increase funds for Transportation Security Administration Surface Transportation Security by \$15,676,000.

### Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO)

The House-reported bill included \$41 million for the USM, \$8 million below the requested level. Under the OCFO account, 50% of the total appropriation would have been withheld from obligation until the committee received all reports that were, by statute, required to be submitted with or in conjunction with the FY2015 budget request. The House report expressed concern with the significant cost of international rotations of DHS personnel through secondment positions in foreign countries and the expectation that the CFO would review the costs of all such positions. Funding for any further secondment positions in FY2014 would have been denied.

The House report continued to provide direction to the department on the contents for its budget justifications for the coming year through this office, including a Future Years Homeland Security Plan covering FY2015 through FY2019.<sup>20</sup>

An adopted floor amendment further reduced the amount that would have been available for OCFO by \$10 million from the House Appropriations Committee recommended level of \$41 million.<sup>21</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 9.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> H.Amdt. 98, agreed to by a voice vote on June 5, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 19.

# Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO)

The House-passed appropriation of \$211 million for the Office of the Chief Information Officer would have been allocated to two sub-appropriations: \$99 million for salaries and expenses and \$111 million for development and acquisition of information technology equipment, software, services, and related activities through September 30, 2015. Data Center Migration would have been funded through a general provision under Title V of the bill and would have received an appropriation of \$34 million.

# Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

H.R. 2217, as reported by the Senate Committee on Appropriations, would have provided the following appropriations, as compared with the President's request: OSEM, \$124 million (\$3 million or 2.3% less); USM, \$198 million (\$4.5 million or 2.2% less); OCFO, \$48 million (\$779,000 or 1.6% less); and OCIO, \$263 million (\$64.2 million or 19.6% less). The total funding provided by the Senate-reported bill for departmental management in Title I would have been \$633 million. This would have represented a decrease of \$72.3 million, or 10.2%, from the President's request of \$705 million, not including the funding for DHS headquarters consolidation. See **Table 6** for additional detail.

# Office of the Secretary and Executive Management (OSEM)

As in the House-passed version of the legislation, the Senate bill would have rejected the Administration's proposal to fund certain offices separately from the Office of Policy. However, the Senate committee report did not include the House's \$2 million reduction to the Office of Policy.

## Under Secretary for Management (USM)

According to the Senate report, proposed reductions in funding for individual offices below the request, unless otherwise specifically addressed, were "due to a constrained budget environment and to focus limited resources on the Department's critical operational missions."<sup>22</sup>

In addition to continuing to produce annual comprehensive and quarterly acquisition status reports, the Senate Appropriations Committee directed DHS to revise the acquisition instruction manual by requiring the collection and distribution of information on lessons learned with regard to canceled acquisition programs, consistent with the recommendations made in a May 2013 GAO report.<sup>23</sup>

<sup>(...</sup>continued)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> H.Amdt. 134, agreed to by a recorded vote of 287-136 (Roll no. 207) on June 6, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Ibid., pp. 15-16.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> U.S. Government Accountability Office, "Combating Nuclear Smuggling: Lessons Learned from Cancelled Radiation Portal Monitor Program Could Help Future Acquisitions," GAO-13-256, May, 2013; and S.Rept. 113-77, pp. 16-17.

# Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO)

For the OCFO, the Senate Appropriations Committee-recommended appropriation of \$48 million would have included the requested \$4 million increase for Financial Systems Modernization, which would have allowed the OCFO to provide governance and oversight of some components' migration to a "financial systems solution." The Coast Guard was expected to undertake the migration of its financial management system in FY2014—a move anticipated to support financial management at the Transportation Security Administration and the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office.<sup>24</sup>

Like the House report, the Senate report continued to provide direction to the department on the contents for its budget justifications for the coming year through this office, including a Future Years Homeland Security Plan covering FY2015 through FY2019. The Senate report also continued to carry under the OCFO the minimum parameters for the all expenditure plans for specific DHS programs required by the appropriations committees.

# Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO)

For the OCIO, the Senate Appropriations Committee-recommended appropriation of \$263 million would have included \$115 million for salaries and expenses and \$148 million to be available through FY2016 for technology investments across the department that are overseen by the OCIO, including \$45 million for development and acquisition of IT equipment, software, services, and related activities and \$54 million to complete data center migration carried in a general provision at Section 546. The committee report affirmed that the migration "will lead to operational efficiencies, reduced geographic footprint, data sharing synergies, reduced energy consumption, and clarity of mission throughout the Department" and noted that "investment in data center consolidation of the first 10 data centers is already resulting in annual savings of \$17,000,000 and could result in savings of \$3,000,000,000 by 2030."<sup>25</sup>

The Senate committee report recommended an increase of almost \$30 million in the appropriation for implementing "information sharing and safeguarding measures to protect classified national security information" to be compliant with the implementation of Executive Order 13587, as opposed to the request of \$35 million.<sup>26</sup>

## Division F of P.L. 113-76

The act provided the following appropriations, as compared with the President's request: OSEM, \$122 million (\$4.2 million or 3.3% less); USM, \$196 million (\$6.7 million or 3.3% less); OCFO, \$46 million (\$2.8 million or 5.7% less); and OCIO, \$257 million (\$70 million or 21.4% less). The total funding provided by Division F of P.L. 113-76 for Departmental Management in Title I was \$622 million. This was a decrease of \$97 million, or 13.7%, from the President's request of \$705 million, not including the funding for DHS headquarters consolidation at St. Elizabeths. See **Table 6** for additional detail.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup>S.Rept. 113-77, p. 19.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Ibid., p. 22.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Ibid.

## Office of the Secretary and Executive Management (OSEM)

As in FY2013 and in the House-passed and Senate-reported versions of H.R. 2217, P.L. 113-76 included a \$45,000 limit on the use of OSEM appropriations for official reception and representation expenses, and the explanatory statement directed DHS to continue to submit quarterly reports on those expenses.

Requirements are included in the OSEM appropriation for expenditure plans for the Offices of Policy, Intergovernmental Affairs, Civil Rights and Civil Liberties, and Citizenship and Immigration Services Ombudsman, and the Privacy Officer, although previous provisions withholding funds until these plans were delivered were not included. The explanatory statement noted that "no funds from OSEM are withheld from obligation until these plans are submitted so as to afford the department's new leadership an opportunity to demonstrate compliance with the law."<sup>27</sup>

Like the House-passed and Senate-reported bills, the act continued to fund the Office of International Affairs, the Office of State and Local Law Enforcement, and the Private Sector Office within the appropriation for the Office of Policy and provided additional direction for the office's expenditure plan and FY2015 budget justification.

The Office of Public Affairs received an additional \$3 million to enhance the "If you See Something, Say Something" public awareness campaign.

The Deputy Secretary, joined by CBP and ICE, was directed to report within 60 days of enactment on further efforts to address corruption by DHS employees. DHS was directed to develop a hiring strategy including background investigations of potential new hires.

## Under Secretary for Management (USM)

The law directed the USM to submit a Comprehensive Acquisition Status Report to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations at the same time that the President submits his FY2015 budget and quarterly thereafter, not later than 45 days after the completion of each quarter.

As with OSEM, FY2014 funds were not withheld from obligation by the USM to afford the department's new leadership an opportunity to demonstrate its compliance with reporting requirements carried in statute. According to the explanatory statement, reduced appropriations for offices within the USM account resulted from disproportionally high lapsed balances at the end of FY2013 and funding needs across DHS.

## Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO)

P.L. 113-76 included a directive under the OCFO account that the Secretary of Homeland Security submit the Future Years Homeland Security Program (FYHSP) to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations at the same time as the President's FY2015 budget is submitted.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Division F of "Explanatory Statement Submitted by Mr. Rogers of Kentucky, Chairman of the House Committee on Appropriations, Regarding the House Amendment to the Senate Amendment on H.R. 3547, the Consolidated Appropriations Act," as posted on the Rules Committee website at http://rules.house.gov/bill/113/hr-3547-sa and downloaded March 27, 2014 (hereafter "Explanatory Statement"), p. 3

As with other departmental management elements, FY2014 funds were not withheld from obligation by the OCFO to afford the department's new leadership an opportunity to demonstrate its compliance with reporting requirements carried in statute.

The CFO was directed to continue briefings (at least semiannually) on Financial Systems Modernization for the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and to submit a detailed expenditure plan on the modernization within 45 days after enactment. A new general provision at Section 547 provided almost \$30 million for financial systems modernization.

# Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO)

Within the OCIO account, \$115 million was provided for salaries and expenses and \$142 million<sup>28</sup> was to remain available until September 30, 2015, for the development and acquisition of information technology equipment, software, services, and related activities for the department. An appropriation of \$21 million funded information sharing and safeguards to protect classified national security information.

Section 546 of the law provided \$42 million for data center migration. The CIO was required to submit a detailed expenditure plan for the migration within 45 days after enactment.

Under Section 551, the CIO was required to submit a multi-year investment and management plan for FY2014 through FY2017 to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations, concurrent with the submission of the President's FY2015 budget.

|   |               | 013 Enac<br>esequest |       | FY2014 Appropriations |                                  |                                     |                           |
|---|---------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2        | Total | Request               | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L.<br>113-76 |
| Office of the Secretary and<br>Executive Management | \$130         | \$0                  | \$130 | \$127                 | \$100                            | \$124                               | \$122                     |
| Immediate Office of the Secretary                   | 4             | 0                    | 4     | 4                     | 3                                | 4                                   | 4                         |
| Immediate Office of the Deputy<br>Secretary         | 2             | 0                    | 2     | 2                     | 2                                | 2                                   | 2                         |
| Office of the Chief of Staff                        | 2             | 0                    | 2     | 2                     | I                                | 2                                   | 2                         |
| Executive Secretary                                 | 8             | 0                    | 8     | 8                     | 4                                | 8                                   | 7                         |
| Office of Policy <sup>a</sup>                       | 44            | 0                    | 44    | 38                    | 30                               | 37                                  | 37                        |
| Office of Public Affairs                            | 5             | 0                    | 5     | 9                     | 9                                | 9                                   | 9                         |

# Table 6. DHS Management Account Appropriations, FY2013-FY2014 (budget authority in millions of dollars)

<sup>28</sup> This amount was allocated as follows: Information Technology Services (\$34 million), Infrastructure and Security Activities (\$45 million), and Homeland Secure Data Network (\$63 million).

|   | FY2013 Enacted<br>(presequester) |               |       | F       | FY2014 Appropriations            |                                     |                           |  |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|   | P.L.<br>113-6                    | P.L.<br>113-2 | Total | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L.<br>113-76 |  |
| Office of Legislative Affairs                     | 6                                | 0             | 6     | 5       | 5                                | 5                                   | 5                         |  |
| Office of Intergovernmental<br>Affairs            | 2                                | 0             | 2     | 3       | 2                                | 2                                   | 2                         |  |
| Office of General Counsel                         | 21                               | 0             | 21    | 21      | 18                               | 20                                  | 20                        |  |
| Office of Civil Rights and Civil<br>Liberties     | 22                               | 0             | 22    | 22      | 18                               | 22                                  | 22                        |  |
| Citizenship and Immigration<br>Services Ombudsman | 6                                | 0             | 6     | 5       | 5                                | 5                                   | 5                         |  |
| Privacy Officer                                   | 8                                | 0             | 8     | 8       | 7                                | 8                                   | 8                         |  |
| Floor Amendment <sup>b</sup>                      | —                                | —             | —     |         | -3                               | —                                   | —                         |  |
| Under Secretary for<br>Management <sup>c</sup>    | 218                              | 0             | 218   | 203     | 135                              | 198                                 | 196                       |  |
| Immediate Office of the Under<br>Secretary        | 3                                | 0             | 3     | 3       | 2                                | 3                                   | 3                         |  |
| Office of Security                                | 69                               | 0             | 69    | 66      | 56                               | 65                                  | 64                        |  |
| Office of the Chief Procurement<br>Officer        | 72                               | 0             | 72    | 67      | 56                               | 66                                  | 65                        |  |
| Office of the Chief Human<br>Capital Officer      | 35                               | 0             | 35    | 31      | 27                               | 30                                  | 30                        |  |
| Office of the Chief Administrative Officer        | 40                               | 0             | 40    | 36      | 30                               | 35                                  | 35                        |  |
| Floor Amendments                                  | _                                | _             | _     | —       | -36                              | —                                   | —                         |  |
| Office of the Chief Financial<br>Officer          | 51                               | 0             | 51    | 49      | 31                               | 48                                  | 46                        |  |
| Office of the Chief<br>Information Officer        | 243                              | 0             | 243   | 327     | 211                              | 263                                 | 257                       |  |
| DHS Headquarters<br>Consolidation <sup>d</sup>    | 0                                | 0             | 0     | 106     | 0                                | 0                                   | 0                         |  |
| Total, Departmental<br>Management                 | 643                              | 0             | 643   | 811     | 475                              | 633                                 | 622                       |  |

**Sources:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, and P.L. 113-76 and its accompanying House explanatory statement.

Notes: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

- a. This number for the Office of Policy reflects the existing structure of that office. The Administration proposed in its FY2013 budget request separating the Office of International Affairs, Office of State and Local Law Enforcement and the Private Sector Office from of the Office of Policy. Congress rejected this proposal.
- b. A floor amendment in the House reduced this account by \$3 million, but its effect across the activities is not specified.

- c. Four amendments passed the House that reduced funding for a set of activities account by a total of \$36 million, but its impact across the activities is not specified.
- d. This line reflects only funding for DHS Headquarters Consolidation included in Title I of the DHS appropriations bill. Other funding has been provided under Coast Guard accounts and in general provisions in previous years. P.L. 113-76 included \$48 million through those parts of the FY2014 act.

## **Issues for Congress**

The reports of the House and Senate Appropriations committees that accompanied the House and Senate versions of H.R. 2217, as well as the explanatory statement accompanying Division F of P.L. 113-76, identified several issues before the department. Among the issues were those on vacancies in the department's political leadership positions, the morale of DHS employees, bonuses and awards for personnel, measures for determining the department's performance, and containing departmental travel costs. Brief discussions of each of these issues follow.

# **Political Leadership Position Vacancies**

Stating that the Office of Personnel Management's 2012 Federal Employee Viewpoint Survey noted a lack of effective leadership at DHS, the House committee report stated that "Innovation and proactive thinking are often lacking when a government agency or office is under acting leadership as career leaders seek to reinforce established business processes without disruption." The report expressed concern about leadership vacancies in CBP and OIG, stating that, "No Senate confirmed CBP Commissioner has been in place since the beginning of 2009," and "[N]o Senate confirmed Inspector General has been in place since early 2011."<sup>29</sup> On March 6, 2014, R. Gil Kerlikowske was confirmed as Commissioner of CBP, and John Roth was confirmed as the DHS Inspector General.

## Employee Morale

Concerns about "findings of low morale and a weak environment for innovation across the Department" were expressed in the House committee report. Specifically, the report noted that one independent study placed DHS "among the lowest-rated Federal agencies in both employee morale and innovative workplaces, with eight offices ranked in the bottom 12 percent and the Office of the Under Secretary for Science and Technology ranking 292<sup>nd</sup> out of 292 agencies." The department was directed, within 60 days after the act's enactment, to provide "a corrective action plan" to address the morale and innovation issues to the "relevant Congressional Committees of jurisdiction." The "root causes" of the deficiencies and "metrics of success" that are "clear and measureable" were to be examined in the plan.<sup>30</sup>

## Bonuses and Awards

The House committee report affirmed that bonuses and monetary awards are "important tools in recognizing and motivating high achieving agency personnel" and could be a means for encouraging employees to increase their productivity and employ creative ideas. The House Appropriations Committee was concerned, however, that more than half the employees (and, in

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, pp. 14-15.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Ibid., p. 14.

some case, 90% of employees) in a component or office had received awards, including quality step increases, and that this practice "may cause these awards to lose their value as a form of recognition or incentive." The report stated that DHS did not grant performance awards in FY2013 because of reductions in funding and directed the department to include award amounts, estimated by component, and the standards and criteria that would be applied in making determinations of awards, with the FY2015 budget request.<sup>31</sup>

### Performance of the Department

Noting that the department's annual performance reports "do not satisfactorily tie resources to results," the House committee report stated that Congress "is forced to make resource allocation decisions without sufficient information about the impact of those decisions." It also stated that DHS "must make significant additional progress" in defining its missions, strategies, goals, and priorities, including development of the next Quadrennial Homeland Security Review (QHSR), Future Years Homeland Security Programs (FYHSP), and the annual budget requests. Of particular interest to the committee was performance-based budgeting that "more systematically and comprehensively tie[s] long-term strategies and goals to performance measures involving programs, assets, capabilities, policies, and authorities" and "clearly link[s] prioritized goals to anticipated resources." The department was directed to include "in future OHSRs, FYHSPs, and annual budget proposals, clearly defined and prioritized mission goals and associated, multi-year plans for providing sufficient resources to realize those goals." In addition, budget justifications were to include performance measures that "measure outcome (results/impact), output (volume) and efficiency." DHS, working with the Government Accountability Office, was directed to submit "a comprehensive report that provides updated performance metrics that are measurable, repeatable, and directly linked to requests for funding."<sup>32</sup>

The Senate committee report spoke to the issue of metrics as well, noting that DHS undertook an efficiency review in March 2009, to reduce overhead and administrative costs, streamline operations, and establish a culture of efficiency. An independent third-party assessment of this process in November 2012 resulted in recommendations including those on "emphasizing consistency in efficiency review investments across all components" and "expanding metrics reporting."<sup>33</sup> The report directed the department to brief the committee on the implementation of the recommendations within 60 days of enactment.

#### Departmental Travel Costs

The act continued a provision first included in the FY2010 appropriation for OSEM directing that all official costs associated with the use of government aircraft by DHS personnel in support of the Secretary's and the Deputy Secretary's official travel be paid from amounts made available for their immediate offices. The explanatory statement directed the department to provide further reporting on travel costs to improve transparency, and directed DHS to "significantly reduce the number of offline travel bookings in FY2014." The explanatory statement also directed the Office

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Ibid., pp. 12-13.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Ibid., pp.13-14.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 13.

of the Inspector General to "examine department-wide travel costs and to identify excessive expenditures and potential savings."<sup>34</sup>

# DHS Headquarters Consolidation<sup>35</sup>

The Department of Homeland Security's headquarters footprint occupied more than 7.5 million square feet of office space in more than 40 locations in the greater Washington, DC area, as of the beginning of FY2014. This is largely a legacy of how the department was assembled in a short period of time from 22 separate federal agencies that were themselves spread across the National Capital region. The fragmentation of headquarters is cited by the Department as a major contributor to inefficiencies, including time lost shuttling staff between headquarters elements; additional security, real estate, and administrative costs; and reduced cohesion among the components that make up the department.

To unify the department's headquarters functions, the department and General Services Administration (GSA) approved a master plan in October 2006 to create a new DHS headquarters on the grounds of St. Elizabeths in Anacostia. According to GSA, this would be the largest federal office construction since the Pentagon was built during World War II.

## FY2014 Request

The Administration requested \$106 million for the activities related to the St. Elizabeths DHS headquarters project as part of the budget for departmental operations. This included \$93 million for construction and \$13 million in costs for campus security.<sup>36</sup>

## House-Passed H.R. 2217

House-passed H.R. 2217 included no funding for construction at St. Elizabeths, and the House Appropriations Committee did not indicate that the bill included any funding for campus security costs.

## Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

Senate-reported H.R. 2217 included no funding under Title I, but \$43 million for costs associated with headquarters consolidation under the bill's general provisions, and \$13 million in Coast Guard Operating Expenses for campus security costs.<sup>37</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Explanatory Statement, p 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Analyst in Emergency Management and Homeland Security Policy, Government and Finance Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> Not all DHS headquarters functions in the National Capital Region are slated to move to the new facility. The Administration has sought funding several times in recent years for consolidation of some of those other offices to fewer locations to save money on lease costs. There was no such request for FY2014, however.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 18.

### Division F of P.L. 113-76

Division F of P.L. 113-76 included no funding for the headquarters consolidation project under Title I, but like the Senate-reported bill, included \$35 million for costs associated with headquarters consolidation under the bill's general provisions, and \$13 million in Coast Guard Operating Expenses for campus security costs.

### **Issues for Congress**

The initial cost estimate for the St. Elizabeths project was \$3.4 billion. Of this project, \$1.4 billion was to be funded through the DHS budget and \$2 billion through the GSA.<sup>38</sup> The latest cost estimates for the project present a phased approach to construction that would require less yearly funding, but would take longer to complete and be more expensive as a result. If funding is provided for one segment each year, DHS and GSA indicate the project will cost \$4.5 billion to complete, with the final segment being finished in FY2026.<sup>39</sup> Even so, GSA estimates \$532 million in savings over 30 years solely comparing construction costs to lease costs.<sup>40</sup>

According to DHS, \$1,368 million has been invested in the project so far through FY2013—\$460 million through DHS and \$908 million through GSA.<sup>41</sup> Phase 1A of the project—a new Coast Guard headquarters facility—has been completed as is operational. FY2014 funding was below the requested level for both DHS and GSA elements of the planned construction on the center building complex. The spending plan envisioned \$93 million from DHS for construction, and \$262 million from GSA—which received only \$35 million and \$155 million, respectively. Nevertheless FY2014 funding represented the largest tranche of funding provided for the project since FY2009.

Congress may wish to consider whether to continue with the consolidation effort at St. Elizabeths—taking into account the existing Coast Guard presence and investment in infrastructure on the site, the size of the future investment needed to complete the project, and the potential savings and benefits—and if the decision is made to continue, whether to proceed more quickly than the latest baseline projects in order to reduce costs and generate the efficiencies of consolidation more quickly.<sup>42</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> U.S. Congress, House Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on Homeland Security, *Homeland Security Headquarters Facilities*, 111<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2<sup>nd</sup> sess., March 25, 2010 (Washington: GPO, 2010), pp. 335-366.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> "St. Elizabeths Development Revised Baseline," document provided by DHS, June 12, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> "Prospectus—Construction: Department of Homeland Security Consolidation at St. Elizabeths, Washington, DC," PDC-002-WA14, p. 14, accessed on September 3, 2013 at http://www.gsa.gov/portal/mediaId/170067/fileName/ 2014\_Washington\_DC\_Department\_of\_Homeland\_Security\_Consolidation\_at\_St\_Elizabeths.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Email from DHS Legislative Affairs to author, March 12, 2013. Some of GSA's investment in St. Elizabeths would have been required without the DHS headquarters to stabilize and maintain the structures on the federally owned site.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> For a more detailed discussion of this project, including appropriations sought in other legislation, see CRS Report R42753, *DHS Headquarters Consolidation Project: Issues for Congress*, by (name redacted).

# Analysis and Operations<sup>43</sup>

 Analysis and Operations (A&O)
 (\$millions discretionary appropriations)

 FY2014
 Appropriation Request: \$309

 House Passed: \$292
 Senate Reported: \$304

 P.L. 113-76: \$300

Funds included in the Analysis and Operations account support both the Office of Intelligence and Analysis (I&A) and the Office of Operations Coordination and Planning (OPS). I&A is responsible for managing the DHS intelligence enterprise and for collecting, analyzing, and sharing intelligence information for and among all components of DHS, and with the state, local, tribal, and private sector homeland security partners. Because I&A is a member of the intelligence community,<sup>44</sup> its budget comes in part from the classified National Intelligence Program.<sup>45</sup> OPS develops and coordinates departmental and interagency operations plans. It also manages the National Operations Center, the primary 24/7 national-level hub for domestic incident management, operations coordination, and situational awareness; fusing law enforcement, national intelligence, emergency response, and private sector information.

# FY2014 Request

The FY2014 request for the Analysis and Operations account was \$309 million. The account request included funding for 852 FTEs (874 positions).

## House-Passed H.R. 2217

House-passed H.R. 2217 would have included \$292 million for the Analysis and Operations account, \$17.6 million (5.7%) below the amount requested.

According to H.Rept. 113-91, the House Committee on Appropriations reduced funding for OPS because of a need to "offset severe flaws within [DHS's] budget request and due to an inadequate justification." The committee also denied the requested decrease to cybersecurity analysis and counterintelligence, restoring funding for these functions. Details on this were included in the classified annex accompanying H.Rept. 113-91.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Specialist in Organized Crime and Terrorism, Domestic Social Policy Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> The intelligence community (IC), as defined in 50 U.S.C. 401a(4), includes the Central Intelligence Agency, the National Security Agency, the National Reconnaissance Office, the National Geospatial-Imagery Agency, the Defense Intelligence Agency, the Bureau of Intelligence and Research of the State Department, the Office of Intelligence and Analysis of the Treasury Department, DHS's I&A as well as intelligence elements within the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Drug Enforcement Administration, the Department of Energy, the Army, the Navy, the Air Force, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> The National Intelligence Program "funds Intelligence Community (IC) activities in six Federal departments, the Central Intelligence Agency, and the Office of the Director of National Intelligence. The IC provides intelligence collection, the analysis of that intelligence, and the responsive dissemination of intelligence to those who need it including the President, the heads of Executive Departments, military forces, and law enforcement agencies." See http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/BUDGET-2013-BUD/pdf/BUDGET-2013-BUD-8.pdf.

### Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

Senate-reported H.R. 2217 would have included \$304 million for the Analysis and Operations account, \$5.5 million (1.8%) below the amount requested.

The Senate committee report required DHS's Chief Intelligence Officer (the Under Secretary for I&A) to submit an FY2014 expenditure plan no later than 60 days after the enactment of DHS appropriations. The committee required the plan to detail areas where the department could provide unique expertise or serve intelligence customers who are not supported by other components of the U.S. Intelligence Community, consistent with current statute and executive orders, and in a way that does not impair intelligence support to the senior DHS leadership. The committee directed that the plan include the following elements:

- fiscal year 2014 expenditures and staffing allotted for each program as compared to fiscal years 2012 and 2013;
- all funded versus on-board positions, including Federal FTE, contractors, and reimbursable and nonreimbursable detailees;
- a plan, including dates or timeframes for achieving key milestones;
- allocation of funding within each PPA for individual programs;
- funding, by object classification, including a comparison to fiscal years 2013 and 2012; and
- the number of I&A-funded employees supporting organizations outside I&A including those within and outside DHS.

In addition, the committee report directed I&A to continue semi-annual briefings on the State and Local Fusion Centers program.<sup>46</sup>

## Division F of P.L. 113-76

Division F of P.L. 113-76 (the Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2014) provided \$301 million in funding for Analysis and Operations. This was approximately \$9 million more than House-passed H.R. 2217, \$3 million less than Senate-reported H.R. 2217, and \$8 million less than the FY2014 request.

#### **Issues for Congress**

In the recent past, some Members of Congress have voiced concerns about I&A's mission. In January 2012, Representative Sue Myrick stated that "I&A historically has suffered from a lack of focus in its mission. This challenge partially stems from vague or overlapping authorities in some areas."<sup>47</sup> Representative Myrick made these comments in an opening statement for a House

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 23.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> U.S. Congress, House Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence, Subcommittee on Terrorism, Human Intelligence, Analysis and Counterintelligence, *The Role of DHS in the IC: A Report by the Aspen Institute*, 112<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2<sup>nd</sup> sess., January 18, 2012, Opening Statement (as prepared) by Rep. Sue Myrick, p. 1, at http://intelligence.house.gov/sites/intelligence.house.gov/files/documents/011812MyrickOpeningStatement.pdf.

of Representatives Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence Subcommittee on Terrorism, Human Intelligence, Analysis, and Counterintelligence hearing about DHS's role in the intelligence community.<sup>48</sup> The hearing centered on a report about DHS's intelligence mission issued by the Aspen Institute.<sup>49</sup> While not specifically covering I&A, the report suggested that intelligence activities at DHS should avoid duplication of efforts—such as general analysis of terrorist activities—performed by other agencies. Rather, according to the Aspen Institute,

DHS's mandate should allow for collection, dissemination, and analytic work that is focused on more specific homeward-focused areas. First, the intelligence mission could be directed toward areas where DHS has inherent strengths and unique value (e.g., where its personnel and data are centered) that overlap with its legislative mandate. Second, this mission direction should emphasize areas that are not served by other agencies, particularly state/local partners whose needs are not a primary focus for any other federal agency.<sup>50</sup>

The requirement made in the Senate committee's report accompanying Senate-Reported H.R. 2217 that DHS submit an FY2014 expenditure plan may help clarify some of the issues inherent in the above critique.

# Office of the Inspector General<sup>51</sup>

The DHS Office of the Inspector General (OIG) is intended to be an independent, objective body that conducts audits and investigations of the department's activities to prevent waste, fraud, and abuse; keeps Congress informed about problems within the department's programs and operations; ensures DHS information technology is secure pursuant to the Federal Information Security Management Act; and reviews and makes recommendations regarding existing and proposed legislation and regulations to the department. The OIG reports to Congress and the Secretary of DHS.<sup>52</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> See U.S. Congress, House Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence, Subcommittee on Terrorism, Human Intelligence, Analysis, and Counterintelligence, *The Role of DHS in the IC: A Report by the Aspen Institute*, 112<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2<sup>nd</sup> sess., January 18, 2012, at http://intelligence.house.gov/hearing/subcommittee-terrorism-humint-analysisand-counterintelligence-role-dhs-ic-report-aspen.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> Aspen Institute, *Homeland Security and Intelligence: Next Steps in Evolving the Mission*, January 18, 2012, at http://www.aspeninstitute.org/publications/homeland-security-intelligence-next-steps-evolving-mission.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> Ibid., p. 3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Analyst in American National Government, Government and Finance Division, and (name redacted), Analyst in Emergency Management and Homeland Security Policy, Government and Finance Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> H.Rept. 112-469, p. 25.

| Office of the Inspector General (C | (\$millions discretionary appropriations) |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| FY2014                             |   |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Request: \$119       |   |  |  |  |  |
| House Passed: \$114                |   |  |  |  |  |
| Senate Reported: \$117             |   |  |  |  |  |
| P.L. 113-76: \$115                 |   |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |   |  |  |  |  |

## FY2014 Request

The Administration requested \$119 million in appropriations for the OIG, plus a transfer of \$24 million from the Disaster Relief Fund (DRF). New funding of \$2.5 million was for executing audits mandated by the Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007, which required audits of DHS-administered preparedness grants to States and territories and high-risk urban areas.<sup>53</sup>

#### House-Passed H.R. 2217

The House-passed bill included \$114 million for the DHS OIG, plus a transfer of \$24 million from the DRF as requested for disaster-related audits and investigations. The House committee report stated that this represented the funding required to maintain the current level of services, and noted with concern the lack of a confirmed head of the OIG since early 2011.<sup>54</sup>

#### Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

The Senate-reported bill included \$117 million for the DHS OIG, plus a transfer of \$24 million from the DRF as requested and included in the House-passed bill. The Senate committee report also stated that this was the level required to provide the current level of services, including completion of audits of the State Homeland Security Program and the Urban Area Security Initiative grant programs by their legislatively mandated deadline. <sup>55</sup>

#### Division F of P.L. 113-76

Division F of P.L. 113-76 included \$115 million for the DHS OIG, as well as the requested \$24 million transfer from the DRF.

#### **Issues for Congress**

#### **OIG** Mandates

Both the House bill and report required the OIG to conduct reviews and provide reports, briefings, or determinations to the Appropriations Committees on a variety of matters. The

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> P.L. 110-53, Section 101 (6 U.S.C. 612).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 24 and p. 15.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 24.

FY2014 budget request for the OIG noted 18 separate reports that were required by statute and four that were required by Executive Order. Four of these predate the establishment of the department.<sup>56</sup> New requirements for oversight of DHS participation in conferences and special events were not included in the Administration's analysis, due to the timing of its release.

In addition, the House report directed that the OIG

- Provide a detailed expenditure plan for the OIG with its annual budget justification starting in FY2015, as well as an expenditure plan specifically for its work with Immigration and Customs Enforcement and Customs and Border Protection on integrity investigations of their operations;<sup>57</sup>
- Provide a semiannual briefing on fraud and waste at the department;<sup>58</sup> and
- Enhance their "red team" investigations in conjunction with TSA's Office of Inspection to ensure TSA screeners are properly trained and equipped to address the latest evolution of threats and vulnerabilities.<sup>59</sup>

The Senate report similarly directs that the OIG

- Provide a detailed expenditure plan for the OIG with its annual budget justification starting in FY2015, as well as expenditure plans that cover its entire portfolio, as well as a coordinated plan with ICE and CBP for their integrity oversight funding;<sup>60</sup> and
- Report with FEMA on improvements in implementing disaster recovery programs and preventing waste, fraud and abuse.<sup>61</sup>

Division F of P.L. 113-76 and its accompanying explanatory statement direct the OIG to

- Examine DHS travel costs and "identify excessive expenditures and potential savings";<sup>62</sup>
- Review the department's hiring strategy for CBP and ICE personnel to see if the background investigations are effective in ensuring the integrity of their personnel, and provide input to the department on the matter.<sup>63</sup>
- Provide the expenditure plan as requested in the House and Senate reports; and
- Brief the committees quarterly on joint OIG/FEMA work to prevent waste, fraud and abuse.<sup>64</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> "Status of Congressionally Requested Studies, Report, and Evaluations," *Fiscal Year 2014 One-Time Exhibits, Department of Homeland Security Congressional Justification*, OIG-5 through OIG-10.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 24.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 24.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 51.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 24.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 25.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>62</sup> Explanatory Statement, p. 4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> Ibid., p. 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> Ibid., p. 15.
## Title II: Security, Enforcement, and Investigations

Title II of the DHS appropriations bill, which includes more than three-quarters of the budget authority provided in the legislation, contains the appropriations for U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP), U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE), the Transportation Security Administration (TSA), the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), and the U.S. Secret Service (USSS). The Administration requested \$30,283 million for these accounts in FY2014. The House-passed bill would have provided \$30,768 million, an increase of 1.60% from the requested level. The Senate-reported bill would have included \$30,289 million, an increase of less than 0.1% from the requested level. Division F of P.L. 113-76 included \$30,877 million in Title II, 2.1% above the requested level. Both the Senate-reported bill and the enacted annual appropriations act also included an additional \$227 million in funding for overseas contingency operations of Coast Guard, compensated for by an adjustment in the discretionary spending limits outlined through the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, as amended. **Table 7** lists the enacted amounts for the individual components of Title II for FY2013, the Administration's request for these components for FY2014, the House-passed and Senate-reported appropriations for the same, and the annual appropriation enacted through Division F of P.L. 113-76.

|  | (             |               |         | 0       | //                               |                                  |                           |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |               | 013 Enac      |         | F       | Y2014 Ap                         | propriations                     |                           |
|  | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2 | Total   | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R. 2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L.<br>113-76 |
| Customs and<br>Border Protection                                 |               |               |         |         |                                  |                                  |                           |
| Salaries and Expenses  | \$8,282       | \$2           | \$8,284 | \$9,237 | \$8,276                          | \$7,976                          | \$8,I46                   |
| Small Airport User<br>Feeª                                       | —             |               | _       | 5       | 5                                | 5                                | 5                         |
| Automation<br>Modernization                                      | 719           |               | 719     | 340     | 700                              | 800                              | 817                       |
| Border Security<br>Fencing,<br>Infrastructure, and<br>Technology | 324           |               | 324     | 351     | 361                              | 351                              | 351                       |
| Air and Marine<br>Interdictions                                  | 798           |               | 798     | 428     | 803                              | 756                              | 805                       |
| Facilities Management  | 233           |               | 233     | 471     | 471                              | 471                              | 456                       |
| Appropriation  | 10,356        | 2             | 10,358  | 10,833  | 10,617                           | 10,360                           | 10,580                    |
| Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds                  | 1,519         |               | 1,519   | 2,064   | 2,064                            | 2,064                            | 1,704                     |

Table 7 Title II: Security, Enforcement, and Investigations, FY2013-FY2014

(millions of dollars of budget authority)

| P.L.         P.L.         Total         Request         P.L.         P.L.           Total Budgetary<br>Resources         11.873         2         11.874         12.897         12.680         12.424         12.2           Immigration and<br>Customs         11.873         2         11.874         12.897         12.680         12.424         12.2           Immigration and<br>Customs         33         33         35         35         35         35           Automation &<br>Modernization         33         33         35         35         5         5           Appropriation         5.426         I         5.427         4.997         5.384         5.054         5.2           Transportation         312         312         312         345         345         345         345           Administration         2.976  |   |        | 013 Enact |        | F       | - <b>Y2014 A</b> p | propriations |                           |
|---|---|--------|-----------|--------|---------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Resources         Immigration and<br>Customs<br>Enforcement         4.957         5.344         5.014         5.2           Salaries and Expenses         5.387         1         5.388         4.957         5.344         5.014         5.2           Automation &         33         33         33         35         35         35           Infrastructure         Modernization         5         5         5         5         5           Construction         5         5         5         5         5         5           Appropriation         5.426         1         5.427         4.997         5.384         5.054         5.2           Appropriation         5.426         1         5.427         4.997         5.384         5.054         5.2           Spending, and Trust         102         312         345         345         345         345           Total Budgetary         5.738         1         5.738         5.342         5.729         5.399         5.6           Transportation Security         Administration         Assessment and Credentaling (net funding)         109         124         109         1           Transportation Threat Air Marshals         907         907 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Total</th> <th>Request</th> <th>passed<br/>H.R.</th> <th>reported</th> <th>Div. F,<br/>P.L.<br/>113-76</th>  |   |        |           | Total  | Request | passed<br>H.R.     | reported     | Div. F,<br>P.L.<br>113-76 |
| Customs<br>Enforcement         Customs           Salaries and Expenses         5,387         1         5,388         4,957         5,344         5,014         5,2           Automation &<br>Infrastructure<br>Modernization         33         33         35         35         35         35           Construction         5         5         5         5         5         5           Appropriation         5,426         I         5,427         4,997         5,384         5,054         5,22           Appropriation         5,426         I         5,427         4,997         5,384         5,054         5,22           Fees, Mandatory         312         312         345         345         345         3           Spending, and Trust         Funds         5,738         5,738         5,342         5,729         5,399         5,6           Modernization         Scurity         Administration         2,976         2,743         2,755         2,819         2,8           Modified         124         124         109         124         109         1           Transportation Security         Aperopriation         953         953         998         898         979 <td< td=""><td>Total Budgetary<br/>Resources</td><td>11,873</td><td>2</td><td>11,874</td><td>12,897</td><td>12,680</td><td>12,424</td><td>12,284</td></td<>   | Total Budgetary<br>Resources  | 11,873 | 2         | 11,874 | 12,897  | 12,680             | 12,424       | 12,284                    |
| Automation &<br>Infrastructure<br>Modernization       33       33       33       35       35       35         Construction       5       5       5       5       5       5         Appropriation       5,426       I       5,427       4,997       5,384       5,054       5,22         Fees, Mandatory       312       312       312       345       345       345       3         Spending, and Trust<br>Funds       5,738       I       5,738       5,342       5,729       5,399       5,6         Total Budgetary<br>Resources       5,738       I       5,738       5,342       5,729       5,399       5,6         Transportation<br>Security<br>Administration       Aviation Security (net<br>Transportation<br>Security       2,976       2,743       2,755       2,819       2,8         Surface<br>Transportation<br>Security       124       124       109       124       109       1         Transportation Threat<br>Assessment and<br>Credentialing (net<br>funding)       192       192       181       183       180       1         Appropriation       5,152       5,152       4,857       4,781       4,907       4,9         Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds   | Immigration and<br>Customs<br>Enforcement                                 |        |           |        |         |                    |              |                           |
| Infrastructure       Modernization       S  | Salaries and Expenses   | 5,387  | I         | 5,388  | 4,957   | 5,344              | 5,014        | 5,229                     |
| Appropriation       5,426       I       5,427       4,997       5,384       5,054       5,2         Fees, Mandatory       312       312       312       345       345       345       3         Fees, Mandatory       312       312       312       345       345       345       3         Fees, Mandatory       5,738       1       5,738       5,342       5,729       5,399       5,6         Total Budgetary       5,738       1       5,738       5,342       5,729       5,399       5,6         Transportation       Security       Administration       Aviation Security (net       2,976       2,743       2,755       2,819       2,8         Surface       124       124       124       109       124       109       1         Transportation Security       192       192       181       183       180       1         Assessment and Credentialing (net funding)       953       953       998       898       979       9         Security Support       953       953       998       898       979       9         Fees, Mandatory       2,399       2,399       2,541       2,436       2,436       2,44 <td>Automation &amp;<br/>Infrastructure<br/>Modernization</td> <td>33</td> <td></td> <td>33</td> <td>35</td> <td>35</td> <td>35</td> <td>35</td>   | Automation &<br>Infrastructure<br>Modernization                           | 33     |           | 33     | 35      | 35                 | 35           | 35                        |
| Transportation       312       312       345  | Construction  | 5      |           | 5      | 5       | 5                  | 5            | 5                         |
| Spending, and Trust         Funds         Total Budgetary       5,738       1       5,738       5,342       5,729       5,399       5,6         Resources       Transportation       Security       Administration       Administration       Security       2,743       2,755       2,819       2,8         Aviation Security (net       2,976       2,976       2,743       2,755       2,819       2,8         Surface       124       124       109       124       109       1         Transportation       Security       181       183       180       1         Assessment and<br>Credentialing (net<br>funding)       192       192       181       183       180       1         Transportation       953       953       998       898       979       9         Security Support       907       907       827       821       821       8         Appropriation       5,152       5,152       4,857       4,781       4,907       4,9         Fees, Mandatory       2,399       2,399       2,541       2,436       2,436       2,43         Spending, and Trust       Trust       7,551       7,551       7,398       7,217   | Appropriation   | 5,426  | I         | 5,427  | 4,997   | 5,384              | 5,054        | 5,269                     |
| Resources         Transportation<br>Security<br>Administration         Surface         124         124         109         124         109         1           Aviation Security (net         2,976         2,743         2,755         2,819         2,8           Surface         124         124         109         124         109         1           Transportation<br>Security         124         124         109         124         109         1           Transportation<br>Security         Transportation Threat         192         192         181         183         180         1           Assessment and<br>Credentialing (net<br>funding)         192         192         181         183         180         1           Transportation<br>Security Support         953         953         998         898         979         9           Federal Air Marshals         907         907         827         821         8         8           Appropriation         5,152         5,152         4,857         4,781         4,907         4,9           Spending, and Trust<br>Funds         2,399         2,399         2,541         2,436         2,436         2,4           U.S. Coast Guard         U         U  | Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds                           | 312    |           | 312    | 345     | 345                | 345          | 34                        |
| Security<br>Administration       Security (net       2,976       2,743       2,755       2,819       2,8         Aviation Security (net       2,976       2,743       2,755       2,819       2,8         Surface       124       124       109       124       109       1         Transportation<br>Security       124       124       109       124       109       1         Transportation Threat<br>funding)       192       192       181       183       180       1         Assessment and<br>Credentialing (net<br>funding)       953       953       998       898       979       9         Security Support       907       907       827       821       821       8         Appropriation       5,152       5,152       4,857       4,781       4,907       4,9         Fees, Mandatory       2,399       2,399       2,541       2,436       2,436       2,4         Spending, and Trust<br>Funds       7,551       7,551       7,398       7,217       7,344       7,3         U.S. Coast Guard       U       U       U       U       U       U       U       U       U  | Total Budgetary<br>Resources  | 5,738  | I         | 5,738  | 5,342   | 5,729              | 5,399        | 5,614                     |
| funding)       Surface       124       124       109       124       109       1         Transportation       Security       Transportation Threat       192       192       181       183       180       1         Assessment and<br>Credentialing (net<br>funding)       192       192       181       183       180       1         Transportation       953       953       998       898       979       9         Security Support       907       907       827       821       821       8         Appropriation       5,152       5,152       4,857       4,781       4,907       4,9         Fees, Mandatory       2,399       2,399       2,541       2,436       2,436       2,4         Spending, and Trust<br>Funds       7,551       7,551       7,398       7,217       7,344       7,3         U.S. Coast Guard       U   | Transportation<br>Security<br>Administration                              |        |           |        |         |                    |              |                           |
| Transportation<br>SecurityImage: SecurityTransportation Threat192192Assessment and<br>Credentialing (net<br>funding)181183180Transportation9539539988989799Security Support9079078278218218Appropriation <b>5</b> ,152 <b>5</b> ,152 <b>4</b> ,857 <b>4</b> ,781 <b>4</b> ,907 <b>4</b> ,9Fees, Mandatory2,3992,3992,5412,4362,4362,436Spending, and Trust<br>Funds7,5517,5517,3987,2177,3447,3U.S. Coast GuardU.S. Coast GuardU.S. Coast GuardU.S. Coast GuardU.S. Coast GuardU.S. Coast Guard   | Aviation Security (net<br>funding)  | 2,976  |           | 2,976  | 2,743   | 2,755              | 2,819        | 2,86                      |
| Assessment and<br>Credentialing (net<br>funding)<br>Transportation 953 953 998 898 979 9<br>Security Support<br>Federal Air Marshals 907 907 827 821 821 8<br>Appropriation 5,152 5,152 4,857 4,781 4,907 4,9<br>Fees, Mandatory 2,399 2,399 2,541 2,436 2,436 2,436 2,4<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds<br>Total Budgetary 7,551 7,551 7,398 7,217 7,344 7,3<br>Resources<br>U.S. Coast Guard  | Surface<br>Transportation<br>Security                                     | 124    |           | 124    | 109     | 124                | 109          | 109                       |
| Security Support         827         821         821         881           Federal Air Marshals         907         907         827         821         821         881         883           Appropriation         5,152         5,152         4,857         4,781         4,907         4,9         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,9         4,857         4,781         4,907         4,9         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,907         4,9         4,9         4,907         4,9   | Transportation Threat<br>Assessment and<br>Credentialing (net<br>funding) | 192    |           | 192    | 181     | 183                | 180          | 176                       |
| Appropriation         5,152         5,152         4,857         4,781         4,907         4,9           Fees, Mandatory         2,399         2,399         2,541         2,436   | Transportation<br>Security Support  | 953    |           | 953    | 998     | 898                | 979          | 962                       |
| Fees, Mandatory       2,399       2,399       2,541       2,436       2,436       2,436         Spending, and Trust       Funds       7,551       7,551       7,398       7,217       7,344       7,3         Total Budgetary       7,551       7,551       7,398       7,217       7,344       7,3         U.S. Coast Guard       Image: Construct State S | Federal Air Marshals  | 907    |           | 907    | 827     | 821                | 821          | 819                       |
| Spending, and Trust<br>Funds<br>Total Budgetary 7,551 7,551 7,398 7,217 7,344 7,3<br>Resources<br><b>U.S. Coast Guard</b>   | Appropriation   | 5,152  |           | 5,152  | 4,857   | 4,781              | 4,907        | 4,929                     |
| Resources U.S. Coast Guard  | Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds                           | 2,399  |           | 2,399  | 2,541   | 2,436              | 2,436        | 2,430                     |
|   | Total Budgetary<br>Resources  | 7,551  |           | 7,551  | 7,398   | 7,217              | 7,344        | 7,36                      |
| Operating Expenses 6,812 6,812 6,755 6,839 6,799 6,7  | U.S. Coast Guard  |        |           |        |         |                    |              |                           |
|   | Operating Expenses  | 6,812  |           | 6,812  | 6,755   | 6,839              | 6,799        | 6,78                      |

-----

|   |               | 013 Enac<br>e-sequest |        | F       | Y2014 Ap                         | propriations                     |                           |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|--------|---------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2         | Total  | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R. 2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L.<br>113-76 |
| Environmental<br>Compliance &<br>Restoration                                | 13            |                       | 13     | 13      | 13                               | 13                               | 13                        |
| Reserve Training  | 132           |                       | 132    | 110     | 113                              | 122                              | 120                       |
| Acquisition,<br>Construction, &<br>Improvements                             | 1,543         | 274 <sup>b</sup>      | 1,818  | 951     | 1,223                            | 1,230                            | ١,376                     |
| Research,<br>Development, Testing,<br>and Evaluation                        | 20            |                       | 20     | 20      | 10                               | 20                               | 19                        |
| Health Care Fund<br>Contribution <sup>a</sup>                               | 203           |                       | 203    | 201     | 201                              | 201                              | 201                       |
| Discretionary<br>Appropriation  | 8,723         | 274                   | 8,997  | 8,050   | 8,399                            | 8,385                            | 8,514                     |
| Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds                             | 1,823         |                       | ١,823  | 1,808   | 1,808                            | 1,808                            | 1,808                     |
| Overseas Contingency<br>Operations<br>Adjustment                            | 254           |                       | 254    | 0       | 0                                | 227                              | 227                       |
| Total Budgetary<br>Resources  | 10,800        | 274                   | 11,075 | 9,858   | 10,207                           | 10,421                           | 10,549                    |
| Secret Service  |               |                       |        |         |                                  |                                  |                           |
| Salaries and Expenses   | 1,554         | *                     | 1,554  | 1,495   | 1,535                            | 1,530                            | 1,533                     |
| Acquisition,<br>Construction, and<br>Improvements                           | 57            |                       | 57     | 52      | 52                               | 52                               | 52                        |
| Appropriation   | 1,611         | *                     | 1,611  | 1,546   | 1,586                            | 1,582                            | 1,585                     |
| Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds                             | 250           |                       | 250    | 255     | 255                              | 255                              | 255                       |
| Total Budgetary<br>Resources  | 1,861         |                       | 1,861  | 1,801   | 1,841                            | 1,837                            | 1,840                     |
| Net Discretionary<br>Budget Authority:<br>Title II <sup>c</sup>             | 31,267        | 277                   | 31,544 | 30,283  | 30,768                           | 30,289                           | 30,877                    |
| Total Budgetary<br>Resources for Title II<br>Components before<br>Transfers | 37,824        | 277                   | 38,102 | 37,191  | 37,675                           | 37,424                           | 37,651                    |

**Sources:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, and P.L. 113-76 and its accompanying House explanatory statement.

**Notes:** Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding. An \* indicates a level of funding below \$500,000, which therefore rounds to zero.

- a. In FY2014 these funds are considered permanent indefinite discretionary spending—they count against the allocation for the bill, and are ready for use without being actually included in the appropriations legislation.
- b. Transfer authority was provided in P.L. 113-2 that would allow a portion of these funds to be shifted to the Coast Guard operating expenses account.
- c. Includes adjustments under the BCA for emergency spending.

## Customs and Border Protection<sup>65</sup>

CBP is responsible for security at and between ports of entry (POE) along the border, with a priority mission of preventing the entry of terrorists and instruments of terrorism. CBP officers inspect people (immigration enforcement) and goods (customs enforcement) at POEs to determine if they are authorized to enter the United States. CBP officers and U.S. Border Patrol (USBP) agents enforce more than 400 laws and regulations at the border to prevent illegal entries.

Customs and Border Protection (CBP)

```
($millions discretionary appropriations)
```

 FY2014
 Appropriation Request: \$10,833

 House Passed: \$10,617

 Senate Reported: \$10,360

 P.L. 113-76: \$10,580

CBP's major programs include *Border Security Inspections and Trade Facilitation*, which encompasses risk-based targeting and the inspection of travelers and goods at POEs; *Border Security and Control between Ports of Entry*, which includes the Border Patrol; *Air and Marine Operations*; *Automation Modernization*, which includes customs and immigration information technology systems; *Border Security Fencing, Infrastructure, and Technology* (BSFIT); and *Construction and Facilities Management*. The agency also manages a number of immigration and customs user *Fee Accounts*. See **Table 7** for account-level detail for all of the agencies in Title II, and **Table 8** for subaccount-level detail for CBP appropriations and funding for FY2013-FY2014.

## FY2014 Request

The Administration requested an appropriation of \$10,833 million in net budget authority for CBP for FY2014. The Administration's total request included \$2,064 million in fees, mandatory spending, and trust funds, for a gross budget request of \$12,897 million.

This request included the following program changes from the FY2012 baseline:<sup>66</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Section Research Manager, Domestic Social Policy Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS), Customs and Border Protection (CBP), *Congressional Budget Justification*, *FY2014*, pp. 3-7. Only program changes of \$5 million or greater are described in this report; the Budget Justification also includes several smaller program changes.

- Transfer of most of the U.S. Visitor and Immigrant Status Indicator Technology (US-VISIT) program from the DHS National Protection Programs Directorate (NPPD) into CBP, with a \$253.5 million increase to CBP (also see "Entry-Exit System");
- Increase of \$210.1 million to fund approximately 1,600 additional CBP officers, to include 70 canine teams at Ports of Entry, as well as 245 operational and mission support personnel (also see "Border Enforcement Personnel");
- Increase of \$70.5 million to be divided among the Automated Targeting System (ATS) Operations and Maintenance (\$31.1 million), targeting systems (\$31.6 million), and CBP's National Targeting Center (NTC, \$7.8 million). These programs analyze information about goods and travelers passing into and out of the United States, and check such information against targeting algorithms to prioritize certain flows for secondary inspections;<sup>67</sup>
- Increase of \$10.8 million for 1,500 additional mobile devices, handheld license plate/document readers, and related technology;
- Increase of \$8 million for the acquisition of 60 automated kiosks at airports and at 8 high-volume pedestrian crossings for participants in CBP's trusted traveler programs;<sup>68</sup>
- Decrease of \$119.2 million as a result of reductions to mission support staffing (\$103.7 million) and early retirement incentives (\$15.5 million) for a number of CBP administrative offices;
- Decrease of \$53.9 million from information technology (IT) infrastructure and systems support;
- Decrease of \$48.4 million as a result of deferring the replacement of certain vehicles in the CBP fleet;
- Decrease of \$47.9 million as a result of reduced Border Patrol overtime hours;
- Decrease of \$30.9 million as a result of reduced acquisitions of Non-Intrusive Inspection (NII) equipment;<sup>69</sup>
- Decrease of \$23.8 million from CBP's Transportation Program (i.e., for the transportation of aliens apprehended near the border) due to a reduction of the transportation workload and through cost savings as a result of a re-competition of the transportation contract;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> For a fuller discussion of CBP's use of the Automated Targeting System with respect to cargo flows, see CRS Report R43014, *U.S. Customs and Border Protection: Trade Facilitation, Enforcement, and Security*, by (name redacted) and (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> CBP's trusted traveler programs permit pre-approved, low-risk travelers to be eligible for expedited processing at ports of entry through dedicated lanes and kiosks. See CBP, "Trusted Traveler Programs," Fact sheet, at http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/travel/trusted\_traveler/.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> Non-Intrusive Inspection (NII) equipment includes x-ray and gamma ray imaging systems and related technologies. NII scanning produces a high-resolution image of container contents that is reviewed by law enforcement officers to detect hidden cargo and other anomalies that suggest container contents do not match reported manifest data. If an officer detects an abnormality, containers may be "cracked open" for a physical examination. For a fuller discussion, see CRS Report R43014, *U.S. Customs and Border Protection: Trade Facilitation, Enforcement, and Security*, by (name redacted) and (name redacted).

- Decrease of \$18.9 million as a result of efficiencies in CBP's training and development programs;
- Decrease of \$16.0 million from the CBP officer Foreign Language Awards Program;
- Decrease of \$10 million from programs to combat port running (i.e., persons fleeing enforcement at a port of entry), reducing such programs at low-risk ports;
- Decrease of \$7.9 million as a result of decreased mission support staffing for the US-VISIT program resulting from the proposed consolidation of the program within CBP (see "Entry-Exit System");
- Decrease of \$7 million from background investigations and periodic reinvestigations of CBP agents and officers;
- Decrease of \$6.4 million as a result of centralizing ammunition procurement and distribution for firearms training;
- Decrease of \$6.0 million as a result of reduced procurements for the Western Hemisphere Travel Initiative Land Border Integration program, which is designed to increase the efficiency of flows at land border ports of entry.
- Decrease of \$5.3 million as a result of reducing the number of Tactical Analysis Units, which provide intelligence to front-line CBP officers;
- Decrease of \$5 million as a result of extending the validation cycle for Customs-Trade Partnership against Terrorism (C-TPAT) members from three to four years.<sup>70</sup>

## House-Passed H.R. 2217

The House approved \$10,617 million in net budget authority for CBP for FY2014, a decrease of \$216 million (2.0%) from the President's request. Under the House-passed bill, CBP would have received \$12,680 in gross budget authority, a \$216 million (1.7%) decrease from the President's request.

These numbers include an amendment to add \$10 million to the Border Security Fencing, Infrastructure, and Technology (BSFIT) account to support emergency communication in rural areas, with a corresponding reduction to the DHS Office of the Undersecretary of Management.<sup>71</sup> The House also passed an amendment to prohibit the use of funds for CBP preclearance operations at Abu Dhabi International Airport in the United Arab Emirates.<sup>72</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> Customs-Trade Partnership against Terrorism (C-TPAT) is a voluntary program that allows certain trade-related firms to be certified by CBP as having secured the integrity of their supply chains, and thereby to become eligible for certain expedited processing during the import process. For a fuller discussion see CRS Report R43014, *U.S. Customs and Border Protection: Trade Facilitation, Enforcement, and Security*, by (name redacted) and (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> H.Amdt. 100, which passed by voice vote on June 5, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> As of May 2013, CBP's pre-clearance program provides for the inspection and clearance of commercial air passengers prior to departure from 15 locations in five 5 foreign countries, including Aruba, the Bahamas, Bermuda, Canada, and Ireland. A preclearance inspection is essentially the same inspection an individual would undergo at a U.S. port of entry, the difference being that it is conducted outside the United States. Travelers inspected and cleared overseas do not have to undergo a second CBP inspection upon arrival in the United States. See CBP, Office of Field (continued...)

## Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

The Senate Appropriations Committee-reported version of H.R. 2217 included \$10,360 million in net budget authority for CBP for FY2014, a decrease of \$473 million (4.4%) from the President's request. Under the Senate committee-reported bill, CBP would have received \$12,424 million in gross budget authority, a \$472 million (3.7%) decrease from the President's request.

## Division F of P.L. 113-76

Division F of P.L. 113-76 (the Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2014) provided \$12,289 million in gross budget authority for CBP. This was approximately \$608 million less than the FY2014 request, \$391 million less than House-passed H.R. 2217, and \$135 million less than Senate-reported H.R. 2217.

In the FY2013 appropriations act,<sup>73</sup> the "Air and Marine Operations—Salaries" subaccount was moved from the Salaries and Expenses account to the Air and Marines Operations account.<sup>74</sup> Although the Administration's FY2014 appropriations request did not reflect this change, the FY2014 act, similar to the House-passed and Senate-reported bills, kept the account under Air and Marine Operations.

The FY2014 budget justification recommended that the US-VISIT entry-exit program be transferred from DHS's National Protection and Program Directorate (NPPD) to CBP and recommended \$254 million in appropriations for the program. The act, similar to the House- and Senate-passed bills, kept the program in NPPD.

<sup>(...</sup>continued)

Operations, "Preclearance Operations," at http://www.cbp.gov/linkhandler/cgov/toolbox/contacts/preclearance/ preclearance\_factsheet.ctt/preclearance\_factsheet.pdf. In 2013, DHS announced plans to add a new pre-clearance location in Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emriates.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> P.L. 113-6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> The account was formerly known as Air and Marine Interdictions, Operations, Maintenance, and Procurement.

|  |               | 2013 Enacte<br>presequester |         |         | FY2014 A                         | ppropriatio                         | ns                     |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L. 113-<br>2              | Total   | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| Salaries and<br>Expenses   | \$8,282       | \$2                         | \$8,284 | \$9,237 | \$8,276                          | \$7,976                             | \$8,146                |
| Headquarters<br>Management and<br>Administration                         | 1,379         |                             | 1,379   | 1,621   | 1,110                            | 1,204                               | 1,199                  |
| Border Security<br>Inspections and<br>Trade Facilitation                 | 3,202         |                             | 3,202   | 3,320   | 3,387                            | 3,043                               | 3,216                  |
| Border Security<br>and Control<br>Between POE                            | 3,701         |                             | 3,701   | 3,756   | 3,779                            | 3,729                               | 3,731                  |
| Air and Marine<br>Operations—<br>Salariesª                               | a             |                             |         | 287     | a                                | a                                   | а                      |
| US-VISIT <sup></sup> <sup>▶</sup>  | b             |                             |         | 254     | Ь                                | Ь                                   | b                      |
| Small Airport User<br>Fee <sup>c</sup>                                   | —             |                             | —       | 5       | 5                                | 5                                   | 5                      |
| Automation<br>Modernization  | 719           |                             | 719     | 340     | 700                              | 800                                 | 817                    |
| BSFIT  | 324           |                             | 324     | 351     | 361                              | 351                                 | 351                    |
| Air and Marine<br>Operations   | 798           |                             | 798     | 428     | 803                              | 756                                 | 805                    |
| Facilities<br>Management   | 233           |                             | 233     | 471     | 471                              | 471                                 | 456                    |
| Total Net<br>Appropriation   | 10,356        | 2                           | 10,358  | 10,833  | 10,617                           | 10,360                              | 10,580                 |
| Estimated Fees,<br>Mandatory<br>Spending and<br>Trust Funds <sup>d</sup> | 1,519         |                             | 1,519   | 2,064   | 2,064                            | 2,064                               | 1,703                  |
| Total CBP<br>Budget<br>Authority   | 11,875        | 2                           | 11,877  | 12,897  | 12,680                           | 12,424                              | 12,283                 |

## Table 8. U.S. Customs and Border Protection Account Detail, FY2013-FY2014

Budget Authority in Millions of Dollars

**Sources:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, and P.L. 113-76 and its explanatory statement.

**Notes:** Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding. POE = ports of entry; CBP = U.S. Customs and Border Protection; BSFIT = Border Security Fencing, Infrastructure, and Technology.

a. P.L. 113-6 moved the Air and Marine Operations—Salaries subaccount from the Salaries and Expenses account to the Air and Marine Operations account—formerly known as Air and Marine Interdictions,

Operations, Maintenance, and Procurement—in FY2013. The FY2014 Budget Justification included a request for Air and Marine Operations—Salaries within the Salaries and Expenses account.

- b. The FY2013 Budget Justification requested a transfer of the US-VISIT entry-exit program from the DHS National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD) to CBP, but P.L. 113-6 left the entry-exit program within NPPD, renaming it the Office of Biometric Identity Management (OBIM). The FY2014 Budget Justification included a request for US-VISIT funding within the CBP Salaries and Expenses account, but House-passed H.R. 2217 mainly would have funded the entry-exit program through the OBIM, as in P.L. 113-6. House-passed H.R. 2217 would have included \$12.3 million in the Border Security Inspections and Trade Facilitation sub-account for entry-exit data collection.
- c. In FY2014, these funds are considered permanent indefinite discretionary spending—they count against the allocation for the bill, and are ready for use without actually being included in the appropriations legislation.
- d. FY2013 data include a decrease of \$8 million due to an adjustment to the Small Airport User Fee and an increase of \$6 million in the Customs Unclaimed Goods Trust Fund.

#### **Issues for Congress**

For the FY2014 budget cycle, issues for Congress included an ongoing discussion on determining the proper mix of human resources and technology at and between ports of entry, including discussions on increasing personnel at the nation's ports of entry and improving ports of entry infrastructure through appropriations through reimbursable agreements. There were also discussions on whether to increase various user fees.

#### **Border Enforcement Personnel**

CBP's front-line enforcement personnel include CBP officers at ports of entry, agriculture specialists, U.S. Border Patrol agents, air interdiction agents, and marine interdiction agents. Taken together, these personnel numbers grew from 31,695 in FY2005 to 46,666 in FY2013, an increase of 14,971 (47%). Border Patrol agents accounted for the greatest share of this growth, with an increase of 10,106 agents during this period.<sup>75</sup>

Proportionally among all CBP personnel, the number of CBP officers grew the least during this period, increasing from 17,881 in FY2005 to 21,775 in FY2013, a 22% increase. The Administration thus proposes to hire 3,477 additional CBP officers in FY2014, including 1,600 officers through \$210 million of additional appropriations, and 1,877 officers through revenues generated by proposed user fees increases (see "Customs User Fees"). The House Appropriations Committee report expressed general support for increasing the number of CBP officers, but recommended just half the requested increase for CBP officers and related expenses (i.e., \$105 million) "to allow for a more methodical phase-in of the additional personnel." The committee rejected the Administration's request to designate increased user fees for additional CBP officers on the grounds that such authority is outside the jurisdiction of the Appropriations Committee.<sup>76</sup> The Senate-reported bill would have provided \$96 million to add 876 new CBP officers, and would have partially supported the Administration's user fee proposal by adding 974 more CBP officers though the use of such fees.<sup>77</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>75</sup> The number of Border Patrol agents grew from 11,264 in FY2005 to 21,408 in FY2011, before falling back to 21,388 in FY2012 and 21,370 in FY2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, pp. 30-31.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>77</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 33.

Division F of P.L. 113-76 included \$256 million to increase CBP officers at ports of entry by no fewer than 2,000 by the end of FY2015 - 1,477 fewer than the Administration's request, 400 more than what the House recommended and 150 more than what the Senate recommended.

## **Customs User Fees**

CBP collects several different types of user fees, including fees paid by passengers and by cargo carriers and importers for the provision of customs services. These fees are often referred to as COBRA fees because they were passed as part of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 (COBRA, P.L. 99-272). Under 19 U.S.C. Sections 58c(f)(1)-(3), a portion of these fees directly reimburses CBP for certain customs functions, including overtime compensation and certain benefits and premium pay for CBP officers, certain preclearance services, foreign language proficiency awards, and—to the extent funds remain available—certain officer salaries. Another portion of COBRA fees—merchandise processing fees—is deposited in CBP's Customs User Fee Account to pay for additional customs revenue functions but is only available to the extent provided for in appropriations acts.

The collection and disposition of certain COBRA user fees have been subjects of some controversy in recent appropriations cycles. In FY2012 and FY2013, CBP's Budget Justification proposed to use revenue from elimination of a fee exemption enacted through the United States-Colombia Trade Promotion Agreement Implementation Act of 2011 (P.L. 112-42) to fund CBP officer salaries and expenses. The use of these additional revenues was not approved by Congress, requiring additional appropriated funding.<sup>78</sup>

In its FY2014 request, CBP did not propose to use the revenues generated by P.L. 112-42 for officer salaries and expenses. Instead, the FY2014 proposal included new fee increases: a \$2.00 increase to the Immigration User Fee (IUF) and COBRA air and sea passenger user fees, and proportional increases in other COBRA fee categories.<sup>79</sup> The Administration proposed to use increased fee revenues to pay for CBP officer salaries and expenses, and proposed to tie these user fees to the Consumer Price Index in the future. House-passed H.R. 2217 did not include language to increase these user fees, and H.Rept. 113-91 indicates that the committee did not have jurisdiction to allocate fee increases for officer salaries and expenses. The Senate-reported version of H.R. 2217 included language to increase the IUF and COBRA fees. The committee noted in its report that the services that are performed for which the fees are charged exceeds what CBP collects. S.Rept. 133-77 further noted that "this gap in cost recovery has a significant impact since one-third of the OFO's [Office of Field Operation's] budget is dependent on user fees."<sup>80</sup>

Senate-reported H.R. 2217 would have made the COBRA fee revenue generated by the elimination of the fee exemption in P.L. 112-42 available to CBP.<sup>81</sup> A provision providing CBP access to the approximately \$110 million in COBRA fee revenue generated pursuant to P.L. 112-42 was included as Section 568 of the Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> See CRS Report R42644, *Department of Homeland Security: FY2013 Appropriations*, coordinated by (name redac ted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS), Customs and Border Protection (CBP), *Congressional Budget Justification, FY2014*, pp. 15-17.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>80</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 33.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 147.

The CBP Budget Justification also proposed to conduct a study assessing the feasibility of establishing and collecting a land border crossing fee from pedestrians and vehicles entering the United States through land POEs; but Section 561 of House-passed H.R. 2217—an amendment adopted during full committee markup of the bill—would have prohibited the collection of such a fee, along with the use of DHS funds for any study relating to such a fee. Section 567 of the Senate committee-reported version of H.R. 2217 also would have prohibited the collection or study of a land border crossing fee. The Senate-reported provision is mirrored in Section 566 of the Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2014.

## Public-Private Partnerships at POEs

The FY2013 DHS appropriations act (Division D of P.L. 113-6) established a pilot program to permit CBP to enter into up to five public-private partnerships (PPPs) to support customs and immigration services at certain ports of entry. In general, PPPs may provide low-cost alternatives to increase POE personnel and/or to add or improve POE infrastructure. Yet CBP has limited authority to receive reimbursement for POE services (i.e., to establish a user-fee-funded POE) or to collect extra fees as compensation for providing services outside normal business hours.<sup>82</sup> These restrictions limit CBP's ability to enter into PPPs.

The Administration's FY2014 Budget Justification also included language to permit CBP to enter into up to five PPPs, and the FY2014 justification further proposed to expand CBP's partnership authority by permitting DHS to accept donations of real and personal property (including monetary donations) from private parties and state and local government entities for the purpose of constructing or expanding POE facilities. The House bill did not include the Administration's proposed language with respect to such partnerships and donation authority, however; and the House report indicated that the committee would not allow additional port of entry partnerships until DHS briefed the committee on the results of the initial pilot program.<sup>83</sup> The Senate Appropriations Committee report supported the Administration's PPP language,<sup>84</sup> and Section 566 of the Senate committee-reported version of H.R. 2217 included a modified version of the Administration's proposal to permit CBP to accept property donations to facilitate port construction.

Division F of P.L. 113-76 included a provision that establishes a pilot program that enables CBP to receive reimbursement from outside sources for the costs of certain CBP services. The provision also allows CBP to accept donations. The provision, however, does not permit CBP to enter into reimbursable service agreements outside the United States *and* allows CBP only to enter into such agreements with no more than five air ports of entry for overtime costs only.<sup>85</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>82</sup> 19 U.S.C. §58b restricts CBP's authority to receive reimbursement to cases in which the volume or value of business cleared through the port is too low to justify the availability of customs services and in which the governor of the state where the port is located approves the arrangement; and 19 U.S.C. §1451 restricts CBP's ability to collect extra fees as compensation for providing services outside normal business hours.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>83</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 31.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>84</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 48.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>85</sup> Division F, P.L. 113-76, Sec. 562.

## Immigration and Customs Enforcement<sup>86</sup>

Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) focuses on enforcement of immigration and customs laws within the United States. ICE develops intelligence to reduce illegal entry into the United States and is responsible for investigating and enforcing violations of the immigration laws (e.g., alien smuggling, hiring unauthorized alien workers). ICE is also responsible for locating and removing aliens who have overstayed their visas, entered illegally, or have become deportable. In addition, ICE develops intelligence to combat terrorist financing and money laundering, and to enforce export laws against smuggling, fraud, forced labor, trade agreement noncompliance, and vehicle and cargo theft.



For ICE sub-account level detail, including appropriations and funding for FY2013 and FY2014, see **Table 9**.

## FY2014 Request

For FY2014, the Administration requested \$4,997 million in net budget authority, and \$5,342 million in gross budget authority for ICE. The budget request included the following changes from the FY2012 baseline:

- Increase of \$10 million for the Office of Principal Legal Advisor (OPLA);
- Increase of \$6 million for commercial trade investigations;
- Increase of \$9 million for human trafficking investigations;
- Reduction of \$44 million in the 287(g) program;<sup>87</sup>
- Reduction of \$120 million in detention bed funding (a decrease of 2,200 beds); and
- Reduction of \$10 million in ICE's international operations.

The President's request also included an additional reduction of \$482 million to reduce "inefficiencies." The largest part of the reduction (\$205 million) would have come from reduced staffing for mission support and frontline positions achieved through attrition.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>86</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Specialist in Immigration Policy, Domestic Social Policy Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>87</sup> Under the 287(g) program, state and local law enforcement agencies may enter into agreements with ICE to allow state and local law enforcement officials to receive ICE training and to perform certain immigration enforcement activities under ICE supervision. For more on this program, see CRS Report R42057, *Interior Immigration Enforcement: Programs Targeting Criminal Aliens*, by (name redacted) and (name redacted); and CRS Report R41423, *Authority of State and Local Police to Enforce Federal Immigration Law*, by (name redacted) and (name redacted).

## House-Passed H.R. 2217

House-passed H.R. 2217 would have provided \$5,384 million in net budget authority for FY2014, an increase of \$388 million (7.8%) over the Administration's request. House-passed H.R. 2217 would have provided ICE with total budget authority of \$5,729 million, representing an increase of \$388 million (7.3%) over the Administration's request.

#### Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

Senate-reported H.R. 2217 would have provided \$5,054 million in net budget authority for FY2014, an increase of \$58 million (1.1%) over the Administration's request. Senate-reported H.R. 2217 would have provided ICE with total budget authority of \$5,399 million, representing an increase of \$58 million (1.1%) over the Administration's request.

## Division F of P.L. 113-76

Division F of P.L. 113-76 provided \$5,269 million in net budget authority for FY2014, an increase of \$272 million (5%) over the Administration's request. The act provided ICE with total budget authority of \$5,614 million, representing an increase of \$282 million (5%) over the Administration's request.

### Table 9. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) Sub-Account Detail, FY2013-FY2014

|                                     | (             |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                     |                        |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|                                     |               | 2013 Ena<br>resequest |                   | FY2014 Appropriations |                                  |                                     |                        |  |  |
|                                     | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2         | Total             | Request               | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |  |  |
| Salaries and<br>Expenses            | \$5,387       | <b>\$ </b> ª          | \$ <b>5,388</b> ª | \$4,957               | \$5,344                          | \$5,014                             | \$5,229                |  |  |
| HQ Management & Administration      | 380           |                       |                   | 334                   | 361                              | 331                                 | 336                    |  |  |
| Legal Proceedings                   | 207           |                       |                   | 205                   | 206                              | 203                                 | 206                    |  |  |
| Investigations                      | 1,834         |                       |                   | 1,733                 | 1,842                            | 1,735                               | 1,804                  |  |  |
| Investigations—<br>Domestic         | 1,685         |                       |                   | 1,600                 | 1,710                            | 1,604                               | 1,672                  |  |  |
| Investigations—<br>International    | 115           |                       |                   | 101                   | 100                              | 100                                 | 100                    |  |  |
| Visa Security<br>Program            | 35            |                       |                   | 32                    | 32                               | 32                                  | 32                     |  |  |
| Intelligence                        | 78            |                       |                   | 75                    | 75                               | 75                                  | 74                     |  |  |
| Detention and<br>Removal Operations | 2,750         |                       |                   | 2,591                 | 2,836                            | 2,650                               | 2,785                  |  |  |

(budget authority in millions of dollars)

|  |               | 2013 Ena<br>resequest |       |                          | FY2014                           | Appropriati                         | ons                    |
|--|---------------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2         | Total | Request                  | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| Custody<br>Operations  | 2,022         |                       |       | 1,845                    | 2,038                            | 1,879                               | 1,994                  |
| Fugitive Operations  | 145           |                       |       | 126                      | 135                              | 125                                 | 129                    |
| Criminal Alien<br>Program  | 216           |                       |       | 2 <b>92</b> <sup>b</sup> | 289                              | 294                                 | 294                    |
| Alternatives to<br>Detention   | 96            |                       |       | 72                       | 96                               | 96                                  | 91                     |
| Transportation and<br>Removal Program  | 270           |                       |       | 256                      | 277                              | 256                                 | 277                    |
| Comprehensive<br>Identification and<br>Removal of Criminal<br>Aliens (Secure<br>Communities) | 138           |                       |       | 20 <sup>ь</sup>          | 25                               | 20                                  | 25                     |
| Automation and<br>Infrastructure<br>Modernization  | 33            |                       | 33    | 35                       | 35                               | 35                                  | 35                     |
| Construction   | 5             |                       | 5     | 5                        | 5                                | 5                                   | 5                      |
| ICE Appropriations   | 5,426         | I                     | 5,427 | 4,997                    | 5,384                            | 5,054                               | 5,269                  |
| Fee Accounts   | 312           |                       | 312   | 345                      | 345                              | 345                                 | 345                    |
| ICE Gross Budget<br>Authority  | 5,738         |                       | 5,739 | 5,342                    | 5,729                            | 5,399                               | 5,614                  |

**Sources:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77 and P.L. 113-76 and its explanatory statement.

Notes: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding. ICE = U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement.

- a. Due to P.L. 113-2 providing its funding at the account level only, CRS cannot provide a final presequester total for subaccounts.
- b. Due to the completion of the deployment of Secure Communities, the day-to-day management of Secure Communities, and corresponding funds and personnel, are transferred to the Criminal Alien Program (CAP).

## **Issues for Congress**

ICE is responsible for many divergent activities due to the breadth of the civil and criminal violations of law that fall under its jurisdiction. As a result, how ICE resources can be allocated so as best to achieve its mission is a continuously debated issue. The FY2014 appropriations process involved discussions about ICE's role in detaining and removing (deporting) aliens and on the role of state and local law enforcement agencies in immigration enforcement.

## **Enforcement and Removal Operations**

Part of ICE's mission includes locating and removing deportable aliens, which involves determining the appropriate amount of detention space as well as which aliens should be detained. In 2012, an estimated 11.7 million unauthorized aliens were in the United States.<sup>88</sup> In addition, ICE reported in February 2012, that an estimated 1.9 million aliens (authorized and unauthorized) in the United States had been convicted of a crime.<sup>89</sup> According to ICE, it has the capacity to remove 400,000 aliens a year,<sup>90</sup> and accordingly, DHS has developed a system to prioritize certain aliens for removal. In 2011 and 2012, ICE published a number of agency guidance memoranda concerning the agency's enforcement priorities and prosecutorial discretion.

In March 2011, John Morton, Director of Immigration and Customs Enforcement, published agency guidelines that define a three-tiered priority scheme that applies to all ICE programs and enforcement activities related to civil immigration enforcement. Under these guidelines, ICE's top three civil immigration enforcement priorities are to (1) apprehend and remove aliens who pose a danger to national security or a risk to public safety, (2) apprehend and remove recent illegal entrants, and (3) apprehend aliens who are fugitives or otherwise obstruct immigration controls.<sup>91</sup> Morton published two memoranda in June 2011 to provide further guidance to ICE officers, agents, and attorneys to target criminal aliens for enforcement, and to consider prosecutorial discretion for certain crime victims.<sup>92</sup> On August 18, 2011, DHS announced that it would review all removal cases that were awaiting hearings in the immigration courts to identify cases that might be amenable to prosecutorial discretion.<sup>93</sup> In December 2012, Morton issued a memorandum providing guidance on the use of detainers<sup>94</sup>—writs authorizing prison officials to continue holding prisoners in custody.<sup>95</sup>

DHS also announced, in June 2012, that the department would exercise prosecutorial discretion by deferring enforcement action in the case of certain individuals who were brought to the United

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>88</sup> Jeffrey S. Passel, D'Vera Cohn, and Ana Gonzalez-Barrera, *Population Decline of Unauthorized Immigrants Stalls, May Have Reversed*, Pew Research Center's Hispanic Trends Project, Washington, DC, September 23, 2013, http://www.pewhispanic.org/files/2013/09/Unauthorized-Sept-2013-FINAL.pdf.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement Salaries and Expenses Congressional Budget Justifications FY2013, p. 61.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>90</sup> John Morton, *Memorandum on Civil Immigration Enforcement: Priorities for the Apprehension, Detention, and Removal of Aliens*, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Washington, DC, March 2, 2011.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> John Morton, *Memorandum on Civil Immigration Enforcement: Priorities for the Apprehension, Detention, and Removal of Aliens*, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Washington, DC, March 2, 2011.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>92</sup> John Morton, Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion Consistent with the Civil Immigration Enforcement Priorities of the Agency for the Apprehension, Detention, and Removal of Aliens, U.S. Department of Homeland Security Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Washington, DC, June 17, 2011, at http://www.ice.gov/doclib/securecommunities/pdf/prosecutorial-discretion-memo.pdf; and John Morton, Prosecutorial Discretion: Certain Victims, Witnesses, and Plaintiffs, U.S. Department of Homeland Security Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Washington, DC, June 17, 2011, at http://www.ice.gov/doclib/secure-communities/pdf/domestic-violence.pdf. For a more detailed discussion of these memoranda, see CRS Report R42057, Interior Immigration Enforcement: Programs Targeting Criminal Aliens, by (name redacted) and (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>93</sup> Letter from Janet Napolitano, Secretary of Homeland Security, to Richard Durbin, Senator, August 18, 2011.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>94</sup> John Morton, *Memorandum on Civil Immigration Enforcement: Guidance on the Use of Detainers in the Federal, State, Local, and Tribal Criminal Justice Systems,* U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Washington, DC, December 21, 2012, at https://www.ice.gov/doclib/detention-reform/pdf/detainer-policy.pdf.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>95</sup> Clack's Law Dictionary (9<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009).

States as children and who meet certain other criteria (known as the DACA program).<sup>96</sup> As a result, there has been ongoing debate about how ICE should prioritize the removal of removable aliens.<sup>97</sup>

House-passed H.R. 2217 would have prohibited the use of any of the funds provided under the act to finalize, implement, administer or enforce these agency memoranda and policy guidance concerning enforcement priorities, including the DACA memorandum. This prohibition was added by H.Amdt. 136, which passed the House by a recorded vote of 224-201 on June 6, 2013.<sup>98</sup>

In addition, House-passed H.R. 2217 would have required that \$1,600 million of the appropriated funds shall be available to identify aliens convicted of a crime who may be removable from the United States and to remove such aliens once ordered removed. House-passed H.R. 2217 would also have required the Secretary of DHS to prioritize the identification and removal of aliens convicted of a crime by the severity of the crime. The Senate-reported bill contained a provision requiring the Secretary of DHS to "ensure enforcement of immigration laws." Division F of P.L. 113-76 contained the same provisions as House-passed H.R. 2217 regarding criminal aliens, and the Senate bill regarding the enforcement of immigration laws.

ICE's Office of Enforcement and Removal Operations (ERO) provides custody management of the aliens who are in removal proceedings or who have been ordered removed from the United States.<sup>99</sup> ERO also is responsible for ensuring that aliens ordered removed actually depart from the United States. Some contend that ERO does not have enough detention space to house all those who should be detained. Concerns have been raised that decisions regarding which aliens to release and when to release them may be based on the amount of detention space, not on the merits of individual cases, and that detention conditions may vary by area of the country, leading to inequities. Some policy makers have advocated for the increased use of alternatives to detention (ATD) programs for noncriminal alien detainees, citing these programs as a lower-cost option than detention and a more proportional treatment relative to the violation.<sup>100</sup>

The number of detention beds maintained by ICE has been an issue. ICE maintained 34,000 detention bed spaces in FY2013. In the beginning of calendar year 2013, ICE released 2,228 detainees, maintaining that the release was necessary due to the fact that ICE was operating under a continuing resolution (CR) and the upcoming budgetary reductions required by sequestration. At a hearing on the issue, ICE Director John Morton stated that although the CR had funded 34,000 beds,<sup>101</sup> ICE's average daily detention population exceeded 35,000 individuals, including

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>96</sup> For more on the DACA program, see CRS Report R42958, *Unauthorized Aliens: Policy Options for Providing Targeted Immigration Relief*, by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>97</sup> For more on the debate surrounding prosecutorial discretion in immigration enforcement, see U.S. Congress, House Committee on Homeland Security, Subcommittee on Border and Maritime Security, *Does Administrative Amnesty Harm our Efforts to Gain and Maintain Operational Control of the Border*?, 112<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2<sup>nd</sup> sess., October 4, 2011.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>98</sup> Section 588, H.R. 2217(rfs2).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>99</sup> For more information on detention issues, see CRS Report RL32369, *Immigration-Related Detention*, by (name r edacted). Under the INA aliens can be removed for reasons of health, criminal status, economic well-being, national security risks, and others that are specifically defined in the act. In 2010, ICE changed the name of DRO to Enforcement and Removal Operations (ERO). The House and Senate Appropriations Committees have not adopted the name change in their reports.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>100</sup> U.S. Congress, House Committee on Homeland Security, Subcommittee on Border, Maritime, and Global Counterterrorism, *Moving Toward More Effective Immigration Detention Management*, 111<sup>th</sup> Cong., 1<sup>st</sup> sess., December 10, 2009 (Washington: GPO, 2009).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>101</sup> U.S. Congress, House Judiciary Committee, *The Release of Criminal Detainees by U.S. Immigration and Customs* (continued...)

many who were not required to be detained under law.<sup>102</sup> However, critics responded that the release was purely political and a way to pressure Congress to make a deal with the President to avert the sequestration reductions.<sup>103</sup> The President's FY2014 budget requested a reduction in bed space to 31,800 beds. House-passed H.R. 2217 would have maintained 34,000 detention beds for FY2014. H.R. 2217, as reported by the Senate Appropriations Committee, would have funded a minimum of 31,800 beds.<sup>104</sup> However, Senate-reported H.R. 2217 would have increased ICE detention bed space funding by \$41 million above the President's request, because it contended that the requested amount was insufficient to support the requested bed space.<sup>105</sup> Division F of P.L. 113-76 specified that ICE shall maintain 34,000 beds through the end of FY2014.

Due to the cost of detaining aliens, and the fact that many non-detained aliens with final orders of removal do not leave the country, there has been interest in developing alternatives to detention for certain types of aliens who do not require a secure detention setting. ICE's Alternatives to Detention (ATD) provides less restrictive alternatives to detention, using such tools as electronic monitoring devices (e.g., ankle bracelets), home visits, work visits, and reporting by telephone, to monitor aliens who are out on bond while awaiting hearings during removal proceedings or the appeals process.<sup>91</sup> The Administration requested \$72 million for the ATD program. Both House-passed and Senate-reported H.R. 2217 would have provided \$96 million for ATD programs, \$24 million above the President's request.<sup>106</sup> In addition, the Senate report stated that ICE has failed to effectively maximize the use of the ATD program for custody management.<sup>107</sup> Division F of P.L. 113-76 provided \$91 million for ATD, directing ICE to brief the appropriations committees on the results of its electronic monitoring pilot, and directing GAO to provide a report evaluating ICE's implementation of the ATD program.<sup>108</sup>

## Immigration Enforcement in State and Local Jails

Division F of P.L. 113-76 appropriated \$25 million for Secure Communities, an information sharing program between DHS and the Department of Justice to check the fingerprints of arrestees against DHS immigration records. In FY2013, ICE completed the nationwide

(...continued)

Enforcement: Policy or Politics? 113th Cong., 1st sess., March 19, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>102</sup> Under statute certain aliens are subject to mandatory detention during their removal process (e.g., criminal aliens, certain arriving aliens). Aliens not subject to mandatory detention may be released on bond or their own recognizance, or may continue to be detained. For more information on mandatory detention, see CRS Report RL32369, *Immigration-Related Detention*, by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>103</sup> Questioning of ICE Director John Morton by Representative Trey Gowdy, U.S. Congress, House Judiciary Committee, *The Release of Criminal Detainees by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement: Policy or Politics?* 113<sup>th</sup> Cong., 1<sup>st</sup> sess., March 19, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>104</sup> Senate-reported H.R. 2217 would also have permitted the Secretary to propose reprograming funds to ensure the detention of aliens prioritized for removal.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>105</sup> Both H.R. 2217, as passed by the House and reported by the Senate, would have given ICE the authority to sell any ICE-owned detention facilities if the facilities no longer met the mission need.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>106</sup> Senate-reported H.R. 2217 also stated that ICE failed to effectively maximize the use of the ATD program.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>107</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 54.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>108</sup> Explanatory Statement, p. 26.

deployment of Secure Communities, and thus the President's request included a transfer of resources from Secure Communities to the Criminal Alien Program (CAP).<sup>109</sup>

The enforcement of immigration laws by state and local law enforcement agents through agreements pursuant to Section 287(g) of the INA (the Section 287(g) program)<sup>110</sup> and through screening for immigration violations in state and local jails through the Section 287(g) program and Secure Communities has sparked debate about the proper role of state and local law enforcement officials in this area.<sup>111</sup> Many have expressed concern over proper training, finite resources at the local level, possible civil rights violations, and the overall impact on communities. Nonetheless, some observers contend that the federal government has scarce resources to enforce immigration law and that state and local law enforcement entities should be used.

The Administration requested a reduction of \$44 million for 287(g) agreements from the FY2012 level of roughly \$68 million.<sup>112</sup> The Administration contends that the Secure Communities screening process is more efficient and cost effective than 287(g) agreements in identifying and removing criminal and other priority aliens. ICE plans to discontinue the least productive 287(g) task force agreements.<sup>113</sup> H.Rept. 113-91 indicated that House-passed H.R. 2217 would have maintained FY2013 funding for the 287(g) program.<sup>114</sup> S.Rept. 113-77 recommended \$24 million for 287(g) agreements. The explanatory statement for Division F of P.L. 113-76 stated that the appropriated amount "fully funds the current 287(g) program," and that ICE should consider whether the program can be expanded or improved to more effectively and efficiently enforce immigration laws.

## Transportation Security Administration<sup>115</sup>

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA), created in 2001 by the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA, P.L. 107-71), is charged with protecting air, land, and rail transportation systems within the United States to ensure the freedom of movement for people and goods. In 2002, TSA was transferred from the Department of Transportation to DHS with the passage of the Homeland Security Act (P.L. 107-296). TSA's responsibilities include protecting the aviation system against terrorist threats, sabotage, and other acts of violence through the deployment of passenger and baggage screeners; detection systems for explosives, weapons, and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>109</sup> DHS, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement Salaries and Expenses Congressional Budget Justifications FY2014, p. 4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>110</sup> Some 287(g) programs ("jail screening" programs) allow local law enforcement officials to conduct migration screening as persons are being booked into prisons or jails. Other 287(g) programs ("task force" programs) allow them to conduct migration screening during the course of their regular police work outside the booking process.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>111</sup> For a fuller discussion of Secure Communities and the Section 287(g) program see CRS Report R42057, *Interior Immigration Enforcement: Programs Targeting Criminal Aliens*, by (name redacted) and (name redacted); and CRS Report R41423, *Authority of State and Local Police to Enforce Federal Immigration Law*, by (name redacted) and (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>112</sup> DHS, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement Salaries and Expenses Congressional Budget Justifications FY2014, p. 82.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>113</sup> DHS, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement Salaries and Expenses Congressional Budget Justifications FY2014, p. 4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>114</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 40.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>115</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Specialist in AvRadiory, Resources, Science, and Industry Division.

other contraband; and other security technologies. TSA also has certain responsibilities for marine and land modes of transportation, including assessing the risk of terrorist attacks to all nonaviation transportation assets, including seaports; issuing regulations to improve security; and enforcing these regulations to ensure the protection of these transportation systems. TSA is further charged with serving as the primary liaison for transportation security to the law enforcement and intelligence communities.



The TSA budget is one of the most complex components of the DHS appropriations bill. The graphic above reflects net discretionary appropriations for the TSA, but that represents only a portion of the budgetary resources it has available. Airline security fee collections offset a portion of aviation security costs, including \$250 million dedicated to capital investments in screening technology integration. Other fees offset the costs of transportation threat assessment and credentialing. Since these amounts are not set through traditional appropriations provisions, they are not reflected in the above graphic. **Table 10** presents a breakdown of the total additional budgetary resources from all non-appropriated sources requested for TSA in the President's budget. The amounts shown in this table are derived from the Administration's budget request documents, and therefore do not exactly mirror the data presented in congressional documents, which are the source for the other data presented in the report.

## Table 10 TSA, Requested Budgetary Resources, FY2014

(budget authority, in millions of dollars)

| Funding Source  | Amount  |
|---|---------|
| Total Offsetting Fees   | \$2,562 |
| Aviation Security Capital Funda   | 250     |
| Aviation Passenger Security Feeb  | 1,704   |
| Aviation Passenger Security Fee (Revenue from proposed increase) <sup>b</sup> | 122     |
| Aviation Security Infrastructure Feesb  | 420     |
| Aviation Flight Student Program Fee (Mandatory)                               | 5       |
| Credentialing Fees (including Alien Flight Student Program)                   | 61      |
| Appropriations  | 4,836   |
| Total Budgetary Resources   | \$7,398 |

**Source:** U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Transportation Security Administration, *Budget Overview*, Fiscal Year 2014 Congressional Justification.

#### Notes:

a. The Aviation Security Capital Fund derives revenue from the first \$250 million collected from airline passenger security fees each fiscal year. This amount is shown separately from the additional aviation passenger security fee collections in this table.

b. Counted as part of Offsetting Collections under TSA in the comparative statement of budget authority in the back of the Appropriations Committee reports on the DHS appropriations bill.

## FY2014 Request

The FY2014 request specified a gross total of \$7,398 million for TSA. The budget assumed \$2,562 million in offsets, including an additional \$122 million estimated from a proposal to modify the airline passenger security fee structure, and direct appropriations of \$4,836 million. The Congressional Budget Office differed with the Office of Management and Budget on its estimate of the fees to be collected under the Administration's proposal, calculating that \$2,541 million in offsets would be available, requiring \$4,857 million in appropriations to fund TSA's proposed activities. Of the gross amount, \$4,968 million was specified for Aviation Security, \$827 million for the Federal Air Marshal Service, and \$250 million in mandatory appropriations for the Aviation Security Capital Fund (ASCF), which provides security funding to airports primarily for integrating baggage screening systems. Additionally, \$106 million was specified for Secure Flight, the system for checking airline passenger names against terrorist watchlists. Together, these aviation security-related activities made up roughly 83% of the budget request for TSA. Additionally, the budget requested \$165 million for other Transportation Threat Assessment and Credentialing activities besides Secure Flight, \$109 million for Surface Transportation Security, and \$998 million for Transportation Security Support, including \$285 million for Headquarters Administration

## House-Passed H.R. 2217

House-passed H.R. 2217 specified \$7,217 million for TSA, \$181 million below the request. The House committee report specified \$10 million more than requested for the Screening Partnership Program to expand private screening to at least one additional airport seeking this option. A floor amendment further increased Screening Partnership Program funding by \$32 million, using funding taken from aviation security programs unrelated to screening.<sup>116</sup> The House-passed bill as amended would have maintained funding for the Federal Flight Deck Officers (FFDO) program at historic levels of roughly \$25 million.<sup>117</sup> The report specified \$61 million less than requested for Screener Personnel Compensation and Benefits and \$36 million less than requested for Airport Management, Information Technology, and Support. Additionally, the bill specified \$96 million less than requested for Transportation Security Support, including \$19 million less than requested for Information Technology, as outlined in the House committee report.

## Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

Senate-reported H.R. 2217 specified \$7,344 million for TSA, \$54 million less than requested but \$130 million more than the House-passed amount. Like the House, the Senate recommended roughly \$25 million in funding for the FFDO program. The Senate report specified \$51 million less than requested for Screener Personnel Compensation and Benefits and \$19 million less than requested for Transportation Security Support, including \$9 million less than requested for

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>116</sup> H.Amdt. 111, offered to H.R. 2217 on June 5, 2013, and agreed to by voice vote.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>117</sup> H.Amdt. 110, offered to H.R. 2217 on June 5, 2013, and agreed to by voice vote, redirected an additional \$12.5 million in Aviation Secutrity funding to the program.

Headquarters Administration, \$5 million less than requested for Information Technology, and \$5 million less than requested for Human Capital Services.

## Division F of P.L. 113-76

P.L. 113-76 specified roughly \$4,983 million for aviation security, \$109 million for surface transportation security, \$176 million for transportation threat assessment and credentialing in addition to an anticipated \$66 million in credentialing activities offset by credentialing fees, and \$819 million for the Federal Air Marshals Service. This, in combination with \$250 million in mandatory appropriations toward the Aviation Security Capital Fund, provided a gross total appropriation of roughly \$7,365 million for TSA, \$33 million less than requested.

|  |               | 2013 Ena<br>resequest |         |         | FY2014 A                         | Appropriatio                        | ns                     |
|--|---------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2         | Total   | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| Aviation Security                                  | \$5,046       |                       | \$5,046 | \$4,968 | \$4,875                          | \$4,939                             | \$4,983                |
| Screening operations                               | 3,972         |                       | 3,972   | 3,900   | 3,859                            | 3,851                               | 3,894                  |
| Screening Partnership<br>Program (SPP)             | 147           |                       | 147     | 153     | 195                              | 153                                 | 158                    |
| Screener Personnel<br>Compensation &<br>Benefits   | 3,074         |                       | 3,074   | 3,034   | 2,973                            | 2,983                               | 3,034                  |
| Screener Training & Other                          | 225           |                       | 225     | 227     | 203                              | 227                                 | 227                    |
| Checkpoint Support                                 | 115           |                       | 115     | 103     | 106                              | 105                                 | 103                    |
| EDS/ETD<br>Purchase/Installation                   | 100           |                       | 100     | 84      | 84                               | 84                                  | 74                     |
| Screening Technology<br>Maintenance &<br>Utilities | 309           |                       | 309     | 299     | 299                              | 299                                 | 299                    |
| Aviation Security<br>Direction and<br>Enforcement  | 1,076         |                       | 1,076   | 1,069   | 1,016                            | 1,089                               | 1,088                  |
| Aviation Regulation<br>and Other<br>Enforcement    | 368           |                       | 368     | 355     | 358                              | 353                                 | 354                    |
| Airport Management,<br>IT, and Support             | 562           |                       | 562     | 591     | 555                              | 588                                 | 587                    |
| FFDO & Flight Crew<br>Training                     | 25            |                       | 25      | 0       | 25                               | 25                                  | 25                     |
| Air Cargo Security                                 | 122           |                       | 122     | 123     | 122                              | 122                                 | 122                    |
| Floor Amendments                                   |               |                       |         |         | -44                              |                                     |                        |

#### Table 11.TSA Gross Budget Authority by Budget Activity, FY2013-FY2014

(gross budget authority in millions of dollars)

|  |               | 2013 Ena<br>resequest |          |         | FY2014 A                         | Appropriatio                        | ns                     |
|--|---------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2         | Total    | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| Federal Air Marshal<br>Service                                   | 907           |                       | 907      | 827     | 821                              | 821                                 | 819                    |
| Management and<br>Administration                                 | 793           |                       | 793      | 715     | 709                              | 709                                 | 708                    |
| Travel and Training  | 114           |                       | 114      | 112     | 112                              | 112                                 | 111                    |
| Threat Assessment and<br>Credentialing (TTAC)                    | 272           |                       | 272      | 247     | 249                              | 246                                 | 242                    |
| Secure Flight  | 107           |                       | 107      | 106     | 108                              | 106                                 | 93                     |
| Other Vetting /<br>Screening<br>Administration and<br>Operations | 85            |                       | 85       | 74      | 74                               | 74                                  | 83                     |
| Credentialing Fees   | 80            |                       | 80       | 66      | 66                               | 66                                  | 66                     |
| Surface Transportation<br>Security                               | 124           |                       | 124      | 109     | 109                              | 109                                 | 109                    |
| Operations and<br>Staffing                                       | 36            |                       | 36       | 35      | 35                               | 35                                  | 35                     |
| Security Inspectors  | 88            |                       | 88       | 74      | 74                               | 73                                  | 73                     |
| Transportation Security<br>Support                               | 953           |                       | 953      | 998     | 898                              | 979                                 | 962                    |
| HQ Administration  | 276           |                       | 276      | 285     | 266                              | 276                                 | 272                    |
| Information<br>Technology  | 417           |                       | 417      | 455     | 390                              | 450                                 | 441                    |
| Human Capital<br>Services  | 216           |                       | 216      | 213     | 202                              | 208                                 | 204                    |
| Intelligence   | 45            |                       | 45       | 45      | 45                               | 45                                  | 45                     |
| Floor Amendment  |               |                       |          |         | -4                               |                                     |                        |
| Aviation Security Capital<br>Fund (ASCF)<br>(mandatory)          | 250           |                       | 250      | 250     | 250                              | 250                                 | 250                    |
| TSA Gross Total  | \$7,55 I      |                       | \$7,55 I | \$7,398 | \$7,217                          | \$7,344                             | \$7,365                |

**Sources:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, Division F of P.L. 113-76, and the accompanying joint explanatory statement

Notes: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

## **Issues for Congress**

Appropriations issues regarding the TSA include the proposed change to the airline passenger security fee structure, screener staffing levels, implementation of management efficiencies, and funding for armed pilots and crew member self-defense training.

## Passenger Security Fees

The FY2014 request included a proposal to change the passenger security fee structure. The fee structure when the Administration made its request consisted of a charge of \$2.50 per passenger per flight segment, not to exceed \$5.00 for a one-way flight. The proposal sought to replace this scheme with a flat fee of \$5.00 per passenger per one-way flight in FY2014. The Administration also sought to raise the fee \$0.50 annually in FY2015 through FY2019, raising the fee to \$7.50 incrementally over five years.

The report accompanying the House budget resolution (H.Con.Res. 25) included language appearing generally to support the proposed change to the fee structure as a potential means to offset the costs of aviation security.<sup>118</sup> However, the House report accompanying H.R. 2217 noted that the ability to change the statutory fee was outside the jurisdiction of the appropriations committees. The report went on to note that the request, based on assumptions of additional revenue from the proposed change in the passenger security fee structure, required the committee to make cuts to management and administrative offices across DHS functions, since the additional revenue assumed in the budget request was predicated on changes to existing law which might or might not occur.<sup>119</sup>

The Senate Committee on the Budget assumed an increase to aviation security fees consistent with the President's request, but asserted that any security fees levied on transportation passengers should be applied toward TSA transportation security programs (see S.Rept. 113-12). However, the Senate Appropriations committee report on H.R. 2217 (S.Rept. 113-77) did not include the fee increases in its estimates, noting that "[w]hile the reasoning behind the proposed increase has merit and is recommended in both the House and Senate budget resolutions, the Senate Appropriations Committee believes this proposal should be channeled through the appropriate authorizing committees."<sup>120</sup>

Language in the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013 (P.L. 113-67) restructured the passenger security fee (paid directly by passengers) to a flat fee of \$5.60 per one-way trip effective July 1, 2014. In addition, the act repealed air carrier fees paid directly by the airlines. Until the repeal goes into effect October 1, 2014, TSA has the authority to collect such fees directly from air carriers to offset security costs with an overall limit on fee collections of the aggregate amount paid by airlines in calendar year 2000 for screening passengers and property. Due to its timing, the repeal has no direct effect on the TSA's FY2014 budget.

## Screener Staffing

The FY2014 request included a proposal to eliminate exit lane staffing positions, transferring this responsibility to airports, which already have general responsibility for access controls and physical security measures beyond screening checkpoints. The proposal was expected to save TSA \$88 million in FY2014, but it was strongly opposed by airports that would assume this responsibility and the associated costs. The House Appropriations Committee raised procedural questions regarding this proposal. The committee also raised potential security concerns, because

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>118</sup> H.Rept. 113-17, p. 67.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>119</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 19.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>120</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 58.

TSA exit lane staff at several airports check credentials and clear TSA personnel, law enforcement officers traveling armed, and in some instances, airline crews participating in the Known Crew Member program. House report language directed TSA to work in conjunction with airport operators to assess the impact of the change and consider delaying or phasing in the shift of exit lane staffing responsibility.<sup>121</sup> The Senate committee specified \$2 million to carry out tests to evaluate the use of various technologies to secure exit lanes at reduced cost. Senate report language would have required TSA to certify that security standards remain at or above current levels and affected airports have available a variety of low-cost technology solutions to carry out exit lane monitoring responsibilities before the proposed transfers at affected airports occur.

Language in House-passed H.R. 2217 would have continued the limit on TSA screener staffing of 46,000 full-time equivalents (FTEs), not including newly hired part-time screeners. House report language elaborated on continued committee concerns that improved technologies and recent implementation of risk-based screening strategies, such as the new PreCheck expedited screening lanes for low-risk travelers, have not tempered the growth of screener staffing.<sup>122</sup>

While the Senate Appropriations Committee did not include a statutory cap on screeners, and directed TSA to recruit and hire screeners so as to prove appropriate levels of aviation security and ensure that average wait times at security checkpoints do not exceed 10 minutes, the amount specified for screener personnel compensation and benefits was \$51 million less than requested. The Senate report indicated that \$28 million of this reflected reduced staffing needs for advanced imaging technology (AIT) following the removal of 250 X-ray backscatter units in FY2013 and the decision to rely exclusively on millimeter wave imaging systems with automatic target recognition (ATR) that eliminates the need for human image viewers.<sup>123</sup>

The House committee report also included language directing TSA to provide a briefing within 90 days of enactment on the impact of behavior detection officers on aviation security, metrics used to assess this impact, and steps taken to develop a robust risk-based strategy for deploying behavior detection officers. The committee also recommended annual standardized testing at airports where behavior detection methods are being used.<sup>124</sup> Similarly, the Senate committee report directed TSA to brief the committee on its progress in implementing DHS Office of Inspector General recommendations to improve the effectiveness of the Screening of Passengers by Observation Techniques (SPOT) program.<sup>125</sup>

P.L. 113-76 maintained the cap of 46,000 FTE screeners. While both the House and Senate bills assumed a reduction of 1,487 FTE screeners as a result of shifting responsibility for exit lane screening to airports, language in the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013 (P.L. 113-67) required that TSA continue to monitor exit lanes at those airports where it provided such monitoring as of December 1, 2013. The joint explanatory statement accompanying P.L. 113-76 indicated that additional funding of \$60 million more than that requested was included in the appropriation for screener staffing in order to staff these exit lanes. Language in the explanatory statement accompanying P.L. 113-76 advised TSA, in coordination with airports, to continue to evaluate

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>121</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, pp. 54-55.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>122</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 51.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>123</sup> S.Rept. 113-77.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>124</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 55.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>125</sup> See U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Inspector General, *Transportation Security Administration's Screening of Passengers by Observation Techniques*, OIG-13-91, May 2013, cited in S.Rept. 113-77, p. 61.

cost-effective solutions to secure exit lanes. According to the explanatory statement, the additional funding for exit-lane staffing was partially offset by a reduction of \$28 million for staffing reductions associated with whole-body imaging systems following the transition to machines with automated threat recognition capabilities.<sup>126</sup>

## Management Efficiencies

Roughly \$205 million in various efficiency measures was built into the FY2014 request, including \$113 million from Aviation Security,<sup>127</sup> \$16 million from FAMS,<sup>128</sup> \$12 million from Surface Transportation Security,<sup>129</sup> \$11 million from TTAC,<sup>130</sup> and \$53 million from Transportation Security Support.<sup>131</sup> Projected efficiencies included reducing mission support personnel, moving to electronic media and away from paper prints of training and briefing materials, replacing non-essential travel with alternatives such as teleconferencing and videoconferencing, and improving logistics management to reduce postal and freight transportation costs. TSA also plans to reduce advisory and assistance contracts and procurement of promotional items.

The inclusion of these efficiencies in the budget request raised a number of issues for Congress, including possible oversight questions as to why these efficiencies could not have been realized sooner. Looking forward into FY2014 and beyond, discussion of efficiencies may focus on TSA's diminishing ability to make marginal cost reductions despite continued pressures to trim budgets. This may be a particular concern for programs such Airport Management, Information Technology, and Support and Information Technology under Transportation Security Support, where amounts specified in the House bill were set considerably below requested levels. Given that these programs had already budgeted based on projected efficiency gains, identifying additional cost savings might prove difficult without potential impacts on TSA core missions.

The Senate committee report made specific note of concerns over inventory management efforts to address recommendations made by the DHS Office of Inspector General regarding logistics management and warehousing. <sup>132</sup> Report language directed TSA to periodically update the committee as further improvements are made to inventory management procedures.<sup>133</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>126</sup> Explanatory Statement, p. 29.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>127</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Transportation Security Administration, *Aviation Security, Fiscal Year* 2014 Congressional Justification, p. 5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>128</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Transportation Security Administration, *Federal Air Marshal Service, Fiscal Year 2014 Congressional Justification*, p. 4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>129</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Transportation Security Administration, *Surface Transportation Security, Fiscal Year 2014 Congressional Justification*, p. 3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>130</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Transportation Security Administration, *Transportation Threat Assessment* and Credentialing, Fiscal Year 2014 Congressional Justification, p. 4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>131</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Transportation Security Administration, *Transportation Security Support*, *Fiscal Year 2014 Congressional Justification*, p. 2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>132</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Inspector General, *Transportation Security Administration Logistics Center – Inventory Management*, OIG-13-82, April 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>133</sup> S.Rept. 113-77.

## Armed Pilots and Crew Member Self-Defense Training

The FY2014 budget request included a recommendation to eliminate funding for the Federal Flight Deck Officers (FFDO) program, which trains airline pilots to carry firearms on a voluntary basis for the purpose of defending the aircraft cockpit against possible attacks. Funding for crew member self-defense programs would also be eliminated under the proposal. The TSA congressional justification indicated that these activities could be continued if paid for by "airlines desiring this capability on their flights," through reimbursable agreements with the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC).<sup>134</sup>

The House Appropriations Committee in its report did not support the proposal to eliminate funding for the FFDO program, noting that "... the presence of armed and trained pilots and flight crew complement[s] other security measures in the aviation security domain and represent[s] a true last-line-of-defense aboard an aircraft."<sup>135</sup> The committee initially recommended roughly \$12 million for the program, but an agreed-to floor amendment increased FFDO funding in the bill to \$25 million,<sup>136</sup> consistent with historic funding levels since the program was fully implemented in FY2004. The Senate committee report specified \$25 million for the FFDO and flight crew training programs, noting that "[t]he proposed cut would prevent dedicated flight crews who volunteer for [the FFDO] program from receiving training that could protect commercial flights and the passengers on them."<sup>137</sup> The joint explanatory statement accompanying P.L. 113-76 specified \$25 million for FFDO and flight crew training.

## U.S. Coast Guard<sup>138</sup>

The Coast Guard is the lead federal agency for the maritime component of homeland security. As such, it is the lead agency responsible for the security of U.S. ports, coastal and inland waterways, and territorial waters. The Coast Guard also performs missions that are not related to homeland security, such as maritime search and rescue, marine environmental protection, fisheries enforcement, and maintenance of aids to navigation. The Coast Guard was transferred from the Department of Transportation to DHS on March 1, 2003.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>134</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Transportation Security Administration, *Aviation Security, Fiscal Year* 2014 Congressional Justification, p. 73.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>135</sup> H.Rept. 113-91.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>136</sup> H.Amdt. 110, adopted by voice vote on June 5, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>137</sup> S.Rept. 113-77.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>138</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Specialist in Transportan Policy, Resources, Science, and Industry Division.

## FY2014 Request

The President requested \$8,050 million for the Coast Guard in discretionary spending. This included \$6,755 million for operating expenses and \$951 million for acquisition, construction, and improvements (ACI).

## House-Passed H.R. 2217

House-passed H.R. 2217 provided \$8,399 million in discretionary funding for the Coast Guard, including \$84 million more than the President requested for operations and \$272 million more for the ACI account.

## Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

The Senate Appropriations Committee recommended \$8,385 million in discretionary funding for the Coast Guard, including \$44 million more than the President requested for operations and \$279 million more for the ACI account.

## Division F of P.L. 113-76

P.L. 113-76 provided \$8,501 million in discretionary funding for the Coast Guard, \$451 million more than the President requested, but this included \$227 million for overseas contingency operations (Iraq/Afghanistan) that the President had requested be transferred to the Coast Guard from the Department of Defense budget. The other major differences between the final bill and the President's request concern aircraft and housing, as identified below.

# Table 12. Coast Guard Operating (OE) and Acquisition (ACI) Sub-Account Detail,FY2013-FY2014

|  | (E            | Budget au            | thority in | millions of d | ollars)                          |                                     |                        |  |  |
|--|---------------|----------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|  |               | 013 Enac<br>esequest |            |               | FY2014 Appropriations            |                                     |                        |  |  |
|  | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2        | Total      | Request       | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |  |  |
| Operating<br>Expenses <sup>a</sup>         | \$7,066       |                      | \$7,066    | \$6,755       | \$6,839                          | \$7,026                             | \$7,012                |  |  |
| Military pay and allowances                | 3,411         |                      | 3,411      | 3,425         | 3,440                            | 3,435                               | 3,417                  |  |  |
| Civilian pay and<br>benefits               | 786           |                      | 786        | 784           | 779                              | 779                                 | 783                    |  |  |
| Training and recruiting                    | 214           |                      | 214        | 182           | 217                              | 200                                 | 206                    |  |  |
| Operating funds and unit level maintenance | 1,092         |                      | ۱,092      | 1,062         | 1,065                            | 1,064                               | 1,035                  |  |  |
| Centrally managed accounts                 | 351           |                      | 351        | 319           | 319                              | 319                                 | 319                    |  |  |

(Budget authority in millions of dollars)

|   | FY2013 Enacted<br>(presequester) |               |       |         | FY2014 A                         | Appropriatio                        | ns                     |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | P.L.<br>113-6                    | P.L.<br>113-2 | Total | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| Intermediate and<br>depot level<br>maintenance    | 959                              |               | 959   | 984     | 1,019                            | 989                                 | 1,013                  |
| St. Elizabeths Support<br>Costs                   | _                                |               | _     | b       |                                  | 13                                  | 13                     |
| Global war on terror                              | 254                              |               | 254   |         |                                  | 227                                 | 227                    |
| Acquisition,<br>Construction, and<br>Improvements | 1,545                            | <b>274</b> ¢  | 1,818 | 951     | 1,223                            | 1,230                               | 1,376                  |
| Vessels   | 1,083                            |               |       | 743     | 861                              | 1,004                               | 999                    |
| Aircraft  | 191                              |               |       | 28      | 150                              | 28                                  | 175                    |
| Other equipment                                   | 64                               |               |       | 60      | 75                               | 60                                  | 65                     |
| Shore facilities and ATON                         | 84                               |               |       | 5       | 5                                | 5                                   | 5                      |
| Military housing                                  | 10                               |               |       | 0       | 18                               | 18                                  | 18                     |
| Personnel & related support                       | 114                              |               |       | 115     | 115                              | 115                                 | 113                    |

**Sources:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, Division F of P.L. 113-76, and the accompanying joint explanatory statement.

Note: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

- a. Total in this line in this table includes funding covered by an adjustment under the Budget Control Act for overseas contingency operations / global war on terror, unlike Table 7—the overview table for this title of the legislation.
- b. The Administration requested these resources separately under Title I.
- c. Transfer authority was provided in P.L. 113-2 that would allow a portion of these funds to be shifted to the Coast Guard operating expenses account.

#### **Issues for Congress**

#### Vessels and Aircraft<sup>139</sup>

The Coast Guard is in the midst of a multi-year effort to replace many of its aging vessels and aircraft. This modernization effort has been a major issue for Congress.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>139</sup> For further information about the Coast Guard's vessel procurement and budget, see CRS Report R42567, *Coast Guard Cutter Procurement: Background and Issues for Congress*, by (name redacted).

The President's request for the ACI account of \$951 million represented about a 35% reduction from the \$1,472 million funding level reported in the DHS post-sequestration operating plan.<sup>140</sup> The President requested two fast response cutters; the Coast Guard's previous acquisition plan called for ordering between four and six per year. The House bill would have increased the order to four, and the Senate Appropriations Committee would have increased the order to six. P.L. 113-76 provided funding for six fast response cutters.

The President requested \$616 million for completion of the seventh National Security Cutter but did not request any long lead time materials for the eighth and last National Security Cutter. The House and the Senate Appropriations Committees provided \$77 million for long lead-time materials, as did P.L. 113-76. The Coast Guard was also directed to submit a report on homeporting a National Security Cutter in Alaska as well as an Arctic strategy implementation plan.<sup>141</sup>

The Coast Guard's estimated cost of a new icebreaker is between \$800 million and \$1 billion. The President requested \$2 million for preliminary planning, which the House and Senate Appropriations Committees agreed with.<sup>142</sup> The Coast Guard is directed to submit an alternatives analysis for acquisition of a heavy icebreaker.<sup>143</sup>

The President requested \$16 million for long-range surveillance aircraft, which the Senate Appropriations Committee agreed with. The House would have provided \$108 million, with the House Appropriations Committee report stating that the Coast Guard had "decimated" funding for recapitalization of this aircraft in its submitted capital investment plan.<sup>144</sup> The final bill did not include funding for the long-range surveillance aircraft, but provided \$129 million for one HC-130J.

## **Operating Expenses**

For the operations account, the President's request would have resulted in a reduction in personnel of 931 positions, which the Coast Guard stated would be achieved through attrition. This included 850 service members and 81 civilians.<sup>145</sup> Some of the projected reductions were due to the replacement of older vessels with newer vessels that require fewer crew. Other personnel reductions would have been achieved by reducing the number of security inspections of ships considered low risk and security inspections of European ports.

The House-passed bill would have provided \$84 million more than the President requested for operations. This included \$43 million to restore cuts to the Coast Guard's training budget and \$35

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>140</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Fiscal Year 2013 Post Sequestration Operating Plan, released April 26, 2013, p. 12.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>141</sup> Explanatory Statement, p. 39.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>142</sup> For further information on the Coast Guard's icebreaker fleet and plans for a new icebreaker, see CRS Report RL34391, *Coast Guard Polar Icebreaker Modernization: Background and Issues for Congress*, by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>143</sup> Explanatory Statement, p. 39.

<sup>144</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 74.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>145</sup> Staff of Subcommittee on Coast Guard and Maritime Transportation, House Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, Summary of Subject Matter memo for hearing on "President's FY2014 Budget Request for Coast Guard and Maritime Transportation Programs," April 12, 2013, at http://transportation.house.gov/hearing/ president%E2%80%99s-fiscal-year-2014-budget-request-coast-guard-and-maritime-transportation-programs.

million more than the President requested for intermediate and depot-level maintenance (the repair and maintenance of vessels and aircraft). The President had requested the closure of two air stations: Charleston, SC, and Newport, OR. The estimated annual savings from this closure was \$5 million. The House Appropriations Committee denied this request in its report.<sup>146</sup> The Senate committee report was silent on the issue. The explanatory statement accompanying P.L. 113-76 noted that the agreement allowed for the closure of the two air stations. It also noted that an additional \$28 million was provided for training and \$25 million for depot-level maintenance.<sup>147</sup>

## Maritime Security

The President requested \$1.2 million for Interagency Operations Centers (IOCs), which, along with unobligated balances, included funding to release WatchKeeper to the remaining 15 locations.<sup>148</sup> IOCs are designed to monitor harbor operations, share intelligence, and coordinate responses to security incidents among federal and local law enforcement personnel. WatchKeeper is software that tracks vessel movements in harbors. The IOCs are generally co-located with Vessel Traffic Centers that monitor harbor activity and communicate with vessel operators for safe transits. The President also requested \$13 million for the Nationwide Automatic Identification System—a system for tracking vessels along the coasts. This system has been installed in phases over several years. In FY2014, the Coast Guard planned to complete roll-out of the system to the remaining sectors.<sup>149</sup> The House and the Senate Appropriations Committee concurred with these requests.

## U.S. Secret Service<sup>150</sup>

The U.S. Secret Service (USSS)<sup>151</sup> has two broad missions, criminal investigations and protection. Criminal investigation activities encompass financial crimes, identity theft, counterfeiting, computer fraud, and computer-based attacks on the nation's financial, banking, and telecommunications infrastructure, among other areas. The protection mission is the most prominent, covering the President, Vice President, their families, and candidates for those offices, along with the White House and Vice President's residence, through the Service's Uniformed Division. Protective duties also extend to foreign missions in the District of Columbia and to designated individuals, such as the DHS Secretary and visiting foreign dignitaries. Aside from these specific mandated assignments, the USSS is responsible for security activities at National Special Security Events (NSSE),<sup>152</sup> which include the major party quadrennial national conventions as well as international conferences and events held in the United States. The NSSE designation by the President gives the USSS authority to organize and coordinate security arrangements involving various law enforcement units from other federal agencies and state and local governments, as well as from the National Guard.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>146</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 66.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>147</sup> Congressional Record – House, January 15, 2014, p. H932.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>148</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, FY2014 Congressional Justifications, p. CG-AC&I-95.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>149</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, FY2014 Congressional Justifications, pp. CG-AC&I-53-56.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>150</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Analyst in Emergency Management and Homeland Security Policy, Government and Finance Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>151</sup> For more information, see CRS Report RL34603, The U.S. Secret Service: History and Missions, by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>152</sup> For more information, see archived CRS Report RS22754, National Special Security Events, by (name redacted).



## FY2014 Request

For FY2014, the Administration requested an appropriation of \$1,546 million for the USSS.<sup>153</sup> The Administration requested approximately \$913 million for its protection mission, \$347 million for its investigation mission, and total of 6,705 FTE to meet its personnel needs.<sup>154</sup>

## House-Passed H.R. 2217

For FY2014, the House-passed version of the DHS appropriations bill recommended an appropriation of \$1,586 million.<sup>155</sup> This amount would have represented a \$40 million increase above the Administration's FY2014 request.

Some of the increase as compared to the FY2014 request reflected the House's disagreement with the Service's plan to reduce costs associated with USSS agent change of station moves. The House also would have maintained traditional funding for forensic and investigative support related to missing and exploited children.<sup>156</sup>

## Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

For FY2014, the Senate-reported version of the DHS appropriations bill recommended an appropriation of \$1,582 million, \$5 million below the House-passed level, but \$35 million above the Administration's FY2014 request.<sup>157</sup> The Senate Appropriations Committee rejected proposed personnel cuts and reductions in the budget for permanent change of station costs. Like the House, the Senate committee report recommended traditional funding levels for forensic and investigative support related to missing and exploited children, and rejected the transfer of computer forensic training to FLETC.<sup>158</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>153</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Secret Service, *Fiscal Year 2014 Overview: Congressional Justification*, p. 2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>154</sup> Ibid., p. 3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>155</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 76.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>156</sup> Ibid., p. 79.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>157</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, pp. 92-95.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>158</sup> U.S. Congress, Senate Appropriations Committee, *Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Bill, 2014*, report to accompany H.R. 2217, 113<sup>th</sup> Cong., 1<sup>st</sup> sess., July 18, 2013, S.Rept. 113-77, pp. 92-95.

## Division F of P.L. 113-76

For FY2014, Congress appropriated \$1,585 million for the Secret Service, including \$1,533 million for salaries and expenses and \$52 million for acquisitions, construction, and improvements. There was a reduction in the amount provided for the protection mission from FY2013 because there was no longer a need to fund the Service's candidate nominee protection activities.

|   |               | 013 Enac<br>equestere |         |         | FY2014 A                         | ppropriatio                         | ns                     |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2         | Total   | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| Salaries and Expenses   | \$1,554       |                       | \$1,554 | \$1,495 | \$1,535                          | \$1,530                             | 1,533                  |
| Protection  | 985           |                       | 985     | 913     | 920                              | 918                                 | 920                    |
| Protection of persons and facilities  | 854           |                       | 854     | 841     | 848                              | 847                                 | 848                    |
| Protective intelligence<br>activities   | 68            |                       | 68      | 68      | 67                               | 67                                  | 67                     |
| National Special<br>Security Events   | 4             |                       | 4       | 5       | 5                                | 5                                   | 5                      |
| Candidate nominee<br>protection   | 58            |                       | 58      | -       | -                                | -                                   | -                      |
| Investigations  | 339           |                       | 339     | 347     | 370                              | 366                                 | 368                    |
| Domestic field<br>operations  | 299           |                       | 299     | 259     | 330                              | 327                                 | 329                    |
| International field<br>operations   | 31            |                       | 31      | 31      | 31                               | 31                                  | 31                     |
| Forensic support to the<br>National Center for<br>Missing and Exploited<br>Children | 8             |                       | 8       | -       | 8                                | 8                                   | 8                      |
| Electronic Crimes Task<br>Forces  | -             |                       | -       | 57      | -                                | -                                   | -                      |
| Management and<br>Administration  | 174           |                       | 174     | 177     | 189                              | 189                                 | 189                    |
| Information Integration<br>&Technology<br>Transformation                            | I             |                       | I       | I       | I                                | I                                   | I                      |
| James J. Rowley Training<br>Center  | 55            |                       | 55      | 56      | 55                               | 55                                  | 55                     |
| Acquisition,<br>construction, and<br>improvements                                   | 57            |                       | 57      | 52      | 52                               | 52                                  | 52                     |

 Table 13. Budget Authority for the U.S. Secret Service, FY2013-FY2014

 (amounts in millions of dollars)

|       |               | 2013 Enac<br>equestere |       | FY2014 Appropriations |                                  |                                     |                        |  |
|-------|---------------|------------------------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
|       | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2          | Total | Request               | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |  |
| Total | 1,611         |                        | 1,611 | 1,546                 | 1,586                            | 1,582                               | 1,585                  |  |

**Sources:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.R. 91, S.Rept. 113-77, Division F of P.L. 113-76, and the accompanying joint explanatory statement.

Note: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

## **Issue for Congress**

One potential ongoing issue for Congress concerning the USSS is the balancing of the investigative and protective missions of the Service, and how executing both missions affect overall USSS operations.

#### Protection and Investigation Missions Funding and Activities

USSS's protection mission, as opposed to its investigative mission, employs the majority of the Service's agents and receives a larger share of the agency's resources. Additionally, most of the recent congressional action concerning the USSS has been related to its protection mission and USSS agent misconduct.<sup>159</sup> While Congress has maintained the Service's role in investigating financial crimes, such as combating counterfeiting, congressional action has primarily addressed, and continues to address, the Service's protection mission. Potential terrorist attacks and potential threats to the President have resulted in an increased need for the Service's protection activities. Advocates for expansion of the investigation efforts.<sup>160</sup> Both the House and Senate Appropriations Committee identified the requirement to restore personnel funding. Both the House-passed and Senate-reported bills included language that would have allowed the Secret Service more easily to shift funds among the activities that fund personnel costs for the protection and investigation missions to accommodate "unanticipated shifts in funding requirements for protection and investigation for the Secret Service in P.L. 113-76.<sup>162</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>159</sup> For example, see U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs, *Secret Service on the Line: Restoring Trust and Confidence*, 112<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2<sup>nd</sup> sess., May 23, 2012.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>160</sup> Jessica Herrera-Flanigan, "Secret Service—Its Mission, Its Future," Homeland Security Watch, October 20, 2009. http://www.hlswatch.com/2009/10/20/secret-service-its-mission-its-future/.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>161</sup> U.S. Congress, Senate Appropriations, *Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Bill, 2014*, report to accompany H.R. 2217, 113th Cong., 1st sess., July 18, 2013, S.Rept. 113-77, p. 95.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>162</sup> H.R. 3547 (enr), pp. 254-255.

# Title III: Protection, Preparedness, Response, and Recovery

Title III of the DHS appropriations bill contains the appropriations for the National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD), the Office of Health Affairs (OHA), and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). The Administration requested \$5,383 million for these accounts in FY2014. The House-passed bill would have provided \$5,928 million, an increase of 10.1% above the requested level.<sup>163</sup> The Senate-reported bill would have provided \$5,955 million, an increase of 10.6% above the requested level. Division F of P.L. 113-76 included \$5,952 million in Title III, 10.6% above the requested level. In addition, all three versions of this title included a requested \$5,626 million for disaster relief that was offset by an adjustment under the Budget Control Act. **Table 14** lists the enacted amounts for the individual components of Title III for FY2013, the Administration's request for these components for FY2014, the House-passed and Senate-reported appropriations for the same, and the annual appropriation enacted through Division F of P.L. 113-76.

|  | FY2013 Enacted<br>(pre-sequester) |               |       | FY2014 Appropriations |                                  |                                     |                        |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Netheral   | P.L.<br>113-6                     | P.L.<br>113-2 | Total | Request               | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| National<br>Protection and<br>Programs<br>Directorate    |                                   |               |       |                       |                                  |                                     |                        |
| Management and<br>Administration                         | \$50                              |               | \$50  | \$65                  | \$51                             | \$60                                | \$56                   |
| Infrastructure<br>Protection and<br>Information Security | 1,156                             |               | 1,156 | 1,202                 | 1,177                            | 1,209                               | 1,187                  |
| Office of Biometric<br>Identity Management <sup>a</sup>  | 232                               |               | 232   |                       | 232                              | 206                                 | 227                    |
| Appropriation  | 1,438                             |               | 1,438 | 1,267                 | 1,459                            | 1,474                               | 1,471                  |
| Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds          | ١,302                             |               | 1,302 | 1,302                 | 1,302                            | 1,302                               | 1,302                  |
| Total Budgetary<br>Resources                             | 2,740                             |               | 2,740 | 2,569                 | 2,761                            | 2,776                               | 2,772                  |

| Table 14 | Title III: Protection | , Preparedness, Re | sponse, and Recovery | y, FY2013-FY2014 |
|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|
|          |                       |                    |                      |                  |

(millions of dollars of budget authority)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>163</sup> This includes the impact of Sec. 587, a general provision added through a floor amendment which provided an additional \$10 million for FEMA.

|   | FY2013 Enacted<br>(pre-sequester) |               |          | FY2014 Appropriations |                                  |                                     |                        |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | P.L.<br>113-6                     | P.L.<br>113-2 | Total    | Request               | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| Office of Health<br>Affairs                     |                                   |               |          |                       |                                  |                                     |                        |
| Appropriation                                   | 132                               |               | 132      | 132                   | 123                              | 128                                 | 127                    |
| Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds | 0                                 |               | 0        | 0                     | 0                                | 0                                   | 0                      |
| Total Budgetary<br>Resources                    | 132                               |               | 132      | 132                   | 123                              | 128                                 | 127                    |
| Federal Emergency<br>Management<br>Agency       |                                   |               |          |                       |                                  |                                     |                        |
| Salaries and Expenses                           | 972                               |               | 972      | 1,042                 | 922                              | 949                                 | 947                    |
| Grants and Training                             | 2,488                             |               | 2,488    | 2,123                 | 2,540                            | 2,527                               | 2,530                  |
| U.S. Fire<br>Administration                     | 44                                |               | 44       | 41                    | 44                               | 44                                  | 44                     |
| Disaster Relief Fund <sup>b</sup>               | 607                               | 6,109         | 6,716    | 595                   | 595                              | 595                                 | 595                    |
| Total Disaster<br>Relief Funding                | [7,007]                           | [11,488]      | [18,495] | [6,221]               | [6,221]                          | [6,221]                             | [6,221]                |
| Disaster Assistance<br>Direct Loan Account      | 0                                 | 300           | 300      | 0                     | 0                                | 0                                   | 0                      |
| Flood Hazard Mapping<br>and Risk Analysis       | 95                                |               | 95       | 84                    | 95                               | 95                                  | 95                     |
| Pre-disaster Mitigation<br>Fund                 | 25                                |               | 25       | 0                     | 30                               | 25                                  | 25                     |
| Emergency Food and<br>Shelter                   | 120                               |               | 120      | 100                   | 120                              | 120                                 | 120                    |
| Radiological<br>Emergency<br>Preparedness       | -1                                |               | -1       | -1                    | -1                               | -1                                  | -1                     |
| Appropriation                                   | 4,349                             | 6,409         | 10,758   | 3,984                 | 4,345                            | 4,353                               | 4,354                  |
| Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds | 3,551                             |               | 3,551    | 3,864                 | 3,864                            | 3,864                               | 3,864                  |
| Disaster Relief<br>Adjustment                   | 6,400                             | 5,379         | 11,779   | 5,626                 | 5,626                            | 5,626                               | 5,626                  |
| Total Budgetary<br>Resources                    | 14,300                            | 11,788        | 26,088   | 13,475                | 13,835                           | 13,844                              | 13,845                 |
| Net Budget<br>Authority: Title III              | 5,920                             | 6,409         | 12,329   | 5,383                 | 5,928                            | 5,955                               | 5,952                  |

|  | FY2013 Enacted<br>(pre-sequester) |               |        |         | FY2014 Appropriations            |                                     |                        |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
|  | P.L.<br>113-6                     | P.L.<br>113-2 | Total  | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |  |
| Total Budgetary<br>Resources for Title III<br>Components before<br>Transfers | 17,172                            | 1,788         | 28,960 | 16,337  | 16,720                           | 16,548                              | 16,582                 |  |

**Sources:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, P.L. 113-76, and its accompanying explanatory statement.

Notes: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

- a. The FY2013 Budget Justification requested a transfer of the US-VISIT entry-exit program from the DHS National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD) to CBP, but P.L. 113-6 left the entry-exit program within NPPD, renaming it the Office of Biometric Identity Management (OBIM). The FY2014 Budget Justification included a request for US-VISIT funding within the CBP Salaries and Expenses account, but House-passed H.R. 2217 mainly would have funded the entry-exit program through the OBIM, as in P.L. 113-6.
- b. Funding for the Disaster Relief Fund (DRF) that counts against the discretionary budget caps is shown in this line, with the next line reflecting the total resources made available for the DRF. The total is equal to this line plus the allowable adjustment for disaster relief under the BCA reflected below, which represents resources set aside to pay for FEMA's share of federal costs associated major disasters under the Stafford Act.

## National Protection and Programs Directorate<sup>164</sup>

The National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD) was created by the Secretary of Homeland Security in response to the Post-Katrina Emergency Management Reform Act of 2006. The Directorate includes the Office of the Under Secretary for NPPD and accompanying administrative support functions (budget, communications, etc.), the Office of Infrastructure Protection, the Office of Cybersecurity and Communications, the Federal Protective Services, and the Office of Biometric Identity Management (formerly the US-VISIT program).<sup>165</sup> This section of the report tracks funding for the administrative functions of the Directorate and the programmatic activities of the Office of Infrastructure Protection and the Office of Cybersecurity and Communications.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>164</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Specialist in Science and Technology Policy, Resources, Science, and Industry division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>165</sup> See Entry-Exit System discussion below.
National Protection & Programs Directorate (NPPD)

(\$millions discretionary appropriations)



### FY2014 Request

The administrative functions of the Office of the Under Secretary, the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Infrastructure Protection, and the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Cybersecurity and Communications are supported by the Management and Administration Program, for which the Administration requested \$65 million for FY2014. The request included funding for an additional 58 FTEs to provide greater support in the areas of public affairs, budget and finance, human resources, information technology, privacy compliance, etc.

The programmatic activities of the Office of Infrastructure Protection and the Office of Cybersercurity and Communications are supported by the Infrastructure Protection and Information Security Program (IPIS). The IPIS program can be further broken down into activities related to infrastructure protection, cybersecurity, and communications.

The FY2014 request for IPIS was \$1,202 million. The IPIS request included nine programmatic increases, the largest of which were: \$166 million to support continuous monitoring of agency networks, \$135 million for intrusion prevention, and \$44 million for information sharing. The first is funded through the Federal Network Security PPA. The second two are funded through the Network Security Deployment PPA. The IPIS request also included 11 programmatic decreases. The largest reduction was \$8 million, eliminating incident planning and exercises as a separately funded project. The functions and personnel associated with incident planning and exercises were absorbed into the budgets of other projects. The request also reduced DHS's activities in support of the National Initiative in Cybersecurity Education (NICE) by \$5 million.

### House-Passed H.R. 2217

The House-passed bill would have provided \$51 million for Management and Administration, \$14 million below the request, essentially maintaining current operations. The House report acknowledged a need for additional resources for NPPD administrative support, but cited shortfalls in other areas of the Administration's budget request as the reason for not providing NPPD the additional funds.<sup>166</sup>

The House-passed bill would have provided \$1,177 million for the IPIS program. The Housepassed bill would have funded Infrastructure Protection at \$260 million, less than \$1 million below the request. The bill would have funded Infrastructure Analysis and Planning above requested levels and included additional funds (\$8 million more than requested) for the Office of Bombing Prevention. The bill would have funded Infrastructure Security Compliance \$9 million

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>166</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 81.

below the request due to the House's continued concern over implementation of the Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards and the Ammonium Nitrate Security Program.<sup>167</sup>

The House would have provided \$916 million for cybersecurity and communications, \$25 million below the request. Most of the reduction (\$24 million) would have come from the request for Network Security Deployment PPA. The House report cited tight budgets and the availability of unobligated funds from previous appropriations as cause for the reduction.<sup>168</sup>

### Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

The Senate Appropriations Committee recommended \$60 million for the Management and Administration Program, \$5 million less than requested, but \$9 million more than in House-passed H.R. 2217. The committee noted a decreasing share of the overall Directorate budget allocated to Management and Administration and concern about the ability to effectively manage and oversee the Directorate's programmatic activities. However, the committee also noted the overall constraints on budgets.<sup>169</sup>

The Senate Appropriations Committee recommended \$1,209 million for the IPIS Program, \$7 million above what the Administration requested. The committee recommended \$8 million more for Infrastructure Analysis and Planning than was requested (similar to the House action), and \$5 million more than requested for Sector Management and Governance, noting that DHS should do more to coordinate risk analysis and reduction activities across all sector coordinating agencies.<sup>170</sup> The committee also recommended an additional \$2 million above the requested level for the Office of Bombing Prevention. The committee recommended \$86 million for the Infrastructure Security Compliance activity and required a semi-annual report on the progress being made in inspections of chemical facilities.

The committee recommended \$936 million for cybersecurity and communications activities, \$5 million less than what was requested. The bulk of the reductions (\$13 million) would have been made to the Network Security Deployment activity. The committee report noted that program had not been reviewed for a number of years and directed the Government Accountability Office to conduct such a review.<sup>171</sup> The committee recommended not quite \$7 million more than what was requested for the Global Cybersecurity Management activity and allocated no less than \$16 million to cybersecurity education.<sup>172</sup> The committee also recommended \$38 million for the Office of Emergency Communications, \$1 million above the requested amount.

### Division F of P.L. 113-76

The act provided \$56 million for Management and Administration and \$1,187 million for the IPIS program.<sup>173</sup>

168 Ibid.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>167</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 82.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>169</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 97.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>170</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 100.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>171</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 102.

<sup>172</sup> Ibid.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>173</sup> Explanatory Statement, p. 43.

Division F of P.L. 113-76 and the accompanying explanatory statement generally represented a compromise between the House and the Senate Appropriations Committee's recommendations for Infrastructure Protection. The act provided \$5 million less for Infrastructure Security Compliance than what was requested. Also the explanatory statement required NPPD to report on several matters:

- how the NPPD will improve the process for reviewing facilities;
- progress in complying with recommendations made in an Inspector General's report<sup>174</sup> on the management of the CFATS program; and
- progress in implementing the program on a semiannual basis.<sup>175</sup>

The explanatory statement also directed the NPPD to conduct a critical review of the Ammonium Nitrate Security Program.<sup>176</sup> The appropriation included increased funding for Infrastructure Analysis and Planning by \$5 million (though not the \$8 million that the House and Senate Appropriations Committee would have provided), with a portion of the increase directed at ensuring NPPD has data readily accessible for rapid analysis.<sup>177</sup> The explanatory statement directed that no less than \$11 million go to the Office of Bombing Prevention and no less than \$16 million go to the National Infrastructure Simulation and Analysis Center.<sup>178</sup>

Similarly, a compromise was made between the House and the Senate Appropriations Committee positions regarding funds for Cybersecurity and Communications. The explanatory statement supported the House's recommendation for Network Security Deployment and the Senate Appropriations Committee's recommendation for Global Security Management, and endorsed the requested amount for the Office of Emergency Communications.

# Table 15. Budget Authority for Infrastructure Protection and Information Security, FY2013-FY2014

|   | FY2013 Enacted<br>(presequester) |               |       | FY2014 Appropriations |                                  |                                     |                        |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | P.L.<br>113-6                    | P.L.<br>113-2 | Total | Request               | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| Infrastructure Protection                 | \$260                            |               | \$260 | \$261                 | \$260                            | \$273                               | \$263                  |
| Identification,<br>Analysis, and Planning | 59                               |               | 59    | 58                    | 66                               | 66                                  | 63                     |

(budget authority in millions of dollars)

<sup>174</sup> DHS, Office of the Inspector General, OIG-13-55, *Effectiveness of the Infrastructure Security Compliance* Division's Management Practices to Implement the Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards Program.March 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>175</sup> Explanatory Statement, p. 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>176</sup> Explanatory Statement, p. 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>177</sup> Explanatory Statement, p. 45.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>178</sup> Explanatory Statement, p.44.

|   |               | 013 Enac<br>esequest |       |              | FY2014                           | ons                                 |                        |
|---|---------------|----------------------|-------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2        | Total | Request      | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| Sector Management<br>and Governance                             | 67            |                      | 67    | 60           | 60                               | 65                                  | 63                     |
| Regional Field<br>Operations                                    | 56            |                      | 56    | 57           | 57                               | 57                                  | 57                     |
| Infrastructure Security<br>Compliance                           | 78            |                      | 78    | 86           | 77                               | 86                                  | 81                     |
| National Cybersecurity<br>Division                              | 756           |                      | 756   | 810          | 786                              | 804                                 | 792                    |
| Cybersecurity<br>Coordination                                   | 4             |                      | 4     | 4            | 4                                | 4                                   | 4                      |
| US-CERT Operations  | 93            |                      | 93    | 103          | 102                              | 102                                 | 102                    |
| Federal Network<br>Security                                     | 236           |                      | 236   | 200          | 200                              | 200                                 | 200                    |
| Network Security<br>Deployment                                  | 329           |                      | 329   | 406          | 382                              | 393                                 | 382                    |
| Global Cybersecurity<br>Management                              | 26            |                      | 26    | 19           | 19                               | 26                                  | 26                     |
| Critical Infrastructure<br>Cyber Protection and<br>Awareness    | 63            |                      | 63    | 73           | 73                               | 73                                  | 73                     |
| Business Operations   | 6             |                      | 6     | 5            | 5                                | 5                                   | 5                      |
| Communications  | 140           |                      | 140   | <b> 3 </b> ª | 130                              | 132                                 | 131                    |
| Office of Emergency<br>Communications                           | 39            |                      | 39    | 37ª          | 36                               | 38                                  | 37                     |
| Priority<br>Telecommunications<br>Services                      | 53            |                      | 53    | 53           | 53                               | 53                                  | 53                     |
| Next Generation<br>Networks                                     | 24            |                      | \$24  | 21           | 21                               | 21                                  | 21                     |
| Programs to Study<br>and Enhance<br>Telecommunications          | 13            |                      | 13    | 10           | 10                               | 10                                  | 10                     |
| Critical Infrastructure<br>Protection                           | 11            |                      | 11    | 9            | 9                                | 9                                   | 9                      |
| Total, Infrastructure<br>Protection and<br>Information Security | 1,158         |                      | 1,158 | 1,202        | 1,177                            | 1,209                               | 1,187                  |

**Sources:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.R. 91, S.Rept. 113-77, P.L. 113-76, and its accompanying explanatory statement.

Note: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

a. The Administration proposed funding the Office of Emergency Communications outside the Communications line in its request—this table reorganizes the request to conform with the congressionally endorsed structures for purposes of comparison.

### **Issues for Congress**

### **CFATS** Compliance

The Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards program, which is intended to ensure compliance with security regulations for high-risk chemical facilities in the United States, continues to be of congressional concern. In 2011, an internal review of the CFATS program revealed major problems with efforts to approve security plans and inspect facilities. GAO released a study in April 2013 that found the CFATS review process improved, but stated that there were other weaknesses in DHS risk assessment methodologies. GAO estimated that reviews could still take 10 or more years to complete.<sup>179</sup> In addition, the House report criticized the program for "systematic non-compliance with sound Federal Government internal controls," noting that DHS's Inspector General found inappropriate use of Administratively Uncontrolled Overtime for inspectors.<sup>180</sup> Other related concerns of interest to Congress include NPPD establishment of a Personnel Surety Program for chemical facilities, and how this program will be implemented and administered.<sup>181</sup>

In regard to funding the CFATS program, the House would have provided \$9 million less than what was requested for Infrastructure Security Compliance, whereas the Senate Appropriations Committee recommended only a slight decrease. The explanatory statement noted CFATS received \$81 million, or \$5 million less than the request. It also modified somewhat the reporting requirements sought by the House and Senate Appropriations Committees.<sup>182</sup>

### Cybersecurity

Cybersecurity issues remain a significant interest. Congressional efforts to pass a comprehensive cybersecurity bill—which included an additional federal role to protect the privately owned critical infrastructure networks—were not completed during the 112<sup>th</sup> Congress. However, there is renewed interest in the 113<sup>th</sup> Congress in revisiting this issue.<sup>183</sup> A large part of the federal cybersecurity funding in the IPIS supports improving network security within the federal government; it is unclear what the potential impact of new legislative initiatives will be on the IPIS program going forward.

Regarding funding for the IPIS's cybersecurity and communications activities, the House and the Senate appropriations committees differed slightly. Both recommended less than what was

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>179</sup> U.S. Government Accountability Office, GAO-13-353, *DHS Efforts to Assess Chemical Security Risks and Gather Feedback on Facility Outreach Can Be Strengthened*, p. 24, at http://www.gao.gov/products/GAO-13-353.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>180</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 84, referring to OIG-13-55, *Effectiveness of the Infrastructure Security Compliance Division's Management Practices to Implement the Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards Program.* 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>181</sup> For more information on CFATS see, CRS Report R42918, *Chemical Facility Security: Issues and Options for the 113<sup>th</sup> Congress*, by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>182</sup> Explanatory Statement, p. 45.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>183</sup> See CRS Report R42114, *Federal Laws Relating to Cybersecurity: Overview and Discussion of Proposed Revisions*, by (name redacted).

requested for Network Security Deployment. The House would have made a larger reduction, citing the availability of unobligated funds. The Senate Appropriations Committee recommended additional funds for cybersecurity education. The explanatory statement split the differences, in this case, by adopting the House recommendations on Network Security Deployment and the Senate Appropriations Committee recommendation on Global Security Management, which supports, in part, cybersecurity education activities.

### Entry-Exit System<sup>184</sup>

Section 110 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA, P.L. 104-208, Div. C) required development of an automated entry-exit system that collects records of alien arrivals in and departures from the United States and analyzes such records to identify nonimmigrants who overstay their visas. Subsequent legislation has revised and expanded this entry-exit requirement on several occasions, but the system has never been fully implemented.<sup>185</sup>

The entry-exit system's place in the DHS organizational structure has changed several times since it was created. The system was designated the U.S. Visitor and Immigrant Status Indicator Technology (US-VISIT) Program in 2003 and initially was coordinated out of DHS' Directorate of Border and Transportation Security (BTS), the directorate responsible at the time for CBP and ICE. Under the "second stage review" reorganization by former DHS Secretary Chertoff, DHS eliminated BTS and proposed placing US-VISIT within a new Screening Coordination Office (SCO) that would have included several DHS screening programs<sup>186</sup> and reported directly to the Secretary. Funding for the SCO was never appropriated, however, and US-VISIT became a standalone office within Title II of the DHS appropriation in FY2006.<sup>187</sup> In FY2008, DHS transferred US-VISIT into the new National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD). The FY2013 budget request proposed to move US-VISIT from NPPD and to divide its work between CBP and ICE; but P.L. 113-6 replaced the US-VISIT Program in its entirety with a new Office of Biometric Identity Management (OBIM), still located within NPPD.

The Administration's FY2014 Budget Request once again proposed to transfer the entry-exit program into CBP and ICE, with CBP's Justification requesting \$254 million for "US-VISIT" to support biometric and biographic data collection at ports of entry and data management, and ICE's justification requesting \$16 million for analysis of such data to detect visa overstays. House-passed H.R. 2217 and the House Appropriations Committee report recommended \$232 million for OBIM, the same amount as provided in FY2013. The House report recommended transferring \$12 million from US-VISIT/OBIM to CBP's Inspections, Trade, and Travel Facilitation sub-account to support data collection at POEs,<sup>188</sup> and realigning \$4 million from US-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>184</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Section Research Manager, Domestic Social Policy Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>185</sup> For a fuller discussion see CRS Report R42985, *Issues in Homeland Security Policy for the 113<sup>th</sup> Congress*, coordinated by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>186</sup> Programs proposed for transfer to the Screening Coordination Office included the U.S. Visitor and Immigrant Status Indicator Project (US-VISIT); Free and Secure Trade (FAST) and NEXUS/Secure Electronic Network for Travelers Rapid Inspection (SENTRI), from CBP; and Secure Flight, Transportation Worker Identification Credential (TWIC), Registered Traveler, Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) background checks, and the Alien Flight School background checks program, from TSA.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>187</sup> H.Rept. 109-241.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>188</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 28.

VISIT/OBIM to ICE to support overstay analysis.<sup>189</sup> The Senate-reported version of H.R. 2217 recommended \$206 million for OBIM. The Senate version also would have transferred \$12 million from US-VISIT/OBIM to CBP, and would have provided \$5 million to ICE for overstay analysis.<sup>190</sup> In contrast with the House, the Senate Appropriations Committee report proposed transferring responsibility for the Arrival Departure Information System (ADIS, DHS's main biographic entry-exit database) from OBIM to CBP.<sup>191</sup>

Division F of P.L. 113-76 included \$227 million for OBIM. The explanatory statement noted that no less than \$4 million within that appropriation is for database improvements, and endorses the transfer of ADIS to CBP.<sup>192</sup>

Some Members of Congress have expressed frustration that the implementation of the entry-exit system has taken longer than originally anticipated. Pursuant to an amendment adopted on the House floor, Section 586 of H.R. 2217 would have prohibited the use of DHS management funds for official reception and representational expenses until the Secretary fully implemented the biometric entry-exit data system.<sup>193</sup> The provision was not included in P.L. 113-76.

### Federal Protective Service<sup>194</sup>

The Federal Protective Service (FPS), within DHS's National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD),<sup>195</sup> is responsible for the protection and security of federally owned and leased buildings and property and of federal personnel.<sup>196</sup> In general, FPS operations focus on security and law enforcement activities that reduce vulnerability to criminal and terrorist threats. FPS protection and security operations include all-hazards based risk assessments; emplacement of criminal and terrorist countermeasures, such as vehicle barriers and closed-circuit cameras; law enforcement response; assistance to federal agencies through Facility Security Committees; and emergency and safety education programs. FPS also assists other federal agencies with additional security, such as assisting the U.S. Secret Service at National Special Security Events (NSSE).<sup>197</sup> FPS is the lead Government Facilities Sector Agency for the National Infrastructure Protection Plan.<sup>198</sup> Currently, FPS employs approximately 1,007 law enforcement officers, investigators, and administrative personnel, and administers the services of approximately 13,000 contract security guards.<sup>199</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>189</sup> Ibid., p. 40.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>190</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 30.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>191</sup> Ibid., pp. 30 and 53.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>192</sup> Explanatory Statement, p. 48.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>193</sup> H.Amdt. 139, adopted by voice vote on June 6, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>194</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Analyst in Emergency Management and Homeland Security Policy, Government and Finance Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>195</sup> FPS was transferred to NPPD from Immigration and Customs Enforcement following the enactment of FY2010 DHS appropriations (P.L. 111-83). 123 Stat. 2157.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>196</sup> 40 U.S.C. 1315.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>197</sup> For information on NSSEs, see CRS Report RS22754, National Special Security Events, by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>198</sup> Information on the NIPP is at http://www.dhs.gov/xprevprot/programs/editorial 0827.shtm.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>199</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, National Protection and Programs Directorate, *Federal Protective Service: Fiscal Year 2014 Congressional Justification*, Washington, DC, February 2013, p. FPS-3.

### President's FY2014 Request

The President's FY2014 budget request included 1,371 FTEs and \$1,302 million for FPS. This was the same amount that FPS received in FY2013. FPS does not receive a typical appropriation, but instead has a budget wholly offset by security fees charged to GSA building tenants in FPS-protected buildings and facilities. Of the total funding projected in the request, \$272 million in fees would have been collected for basic security operations, \$509 million for building-specific security operations, and \$521 million for Security Work Authorizations.<sup>200</sup>

### House-Passed H.R. 2217

For FY2014, House-passed H.R. 2217 stated that it would fund the Administration's request and provided no additional direction for the service.

### Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

For FY2014, Senate-reported H.R. 2217 did not propose specific changes to the FPS budget, and would have provided \$1,302 million for FPS. The Senate report did, however, note that DHS's Interim Strategic Human Capital plan failed "to determine the need for resources based on risk to Federal employees and the officers that protect them," as required by Congress, instead describing how FPS would maintain a workforce of 1,371 FTEs. The Senate committee report directed FPS to provide a plan, and directed GAO to "review the FPS workforce size and its area of responsibility in comparison to similar law enforcement agencies." The report also encouraged FPS to continue its efforts "to link operations, performance, and cost," thus providing enhanced information for the budget process and addressing issues as identified by GAO.<sup>201</sup>

### Division F of P.L. 113-76

Congress specifically stated in Division F of P.L. 113-6 that "the revenues and collections of security fees credited to this account shall be available until expended for necessary expenses related to the protection of federally owned and leased buildings for the operations of the Federal Protective Service."<sup>202</sup> Congress also required in law that the DHS Secretary and OMB Director certify in writing that FPS operations will be fully funded and that FPS is to maintain not fewer than 1,371 FTEs.<sup>203</sup> Finally, Congress stated in law that the FPS Director will submit a strategic human capital plan aligning fee collections with personnel requirements based on a current threat assessment with the President's FY2015 budget request.<sup>204</sup>

### **Issues for Congress**

Congress continues to express concern over certain aspects of the FPS mission and how FPS is funded. Appropriators have expressed an interest in improving training of contract guards,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>200</sup> Ibid., p. 7.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>201</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 107.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>202</sup> H.R. 3547(enr), p. 255.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>203</sup> Ibid.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>204</sup> Ibid., p. 256.

federalizing contract guards, developing standards for checkpoint detection technologies for explosives and other dangerous items at federal facilities, and coordinating DHS efforts with the Interagency Security Committee for building security standards.<sup>205</sup> The Federal Protective Service Improvement and Accountability Act of 2013 (H.R. 735), introduced in the 113<sup>th</sup> Congress, would set staffing levels in the FPS inspector force and create a pilot to expand the use of federal employees in place of contract guards.

### Office of Health Affairs<sup>206</sup>

The Office of Health Affairs (OHA) has operational responsibility for several programs, including the BioWatch program, the National Biosurveillance Integration Center (NBIC), and the department's occupational health and safety programs.<sup>207</sup> OHA also coordinates or consults on DHS programs that have a public health or medical component; these include several of the homeland security grant programs, and medical care provided at ICE detention facilities. OHA received \$132 million in FY2013 appropriations.<sup>208</sup>

| Office of Health Affairs (OHA) | (\$millions discretionary a  | opropriations) |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| FY2014                         |                              |                |
|                                | Appropriation Request: \$132 |                |
|                                | House Passed: \$123          |                |
|                                | Senate Reported: \$128       |                |
|                                | P.L. 113-76: \$127           |                |

### FY2014 Request

The Administration requested \$132 million for OHA for FY2014, roughly the same amount as was provided in the enacted presequester appropriations for FY2013. Due to the reductions in FY2013 appropriations from the funding baseline calculated by OMB, a crediting mechanism in the budget control laws came into play that eliminated the impact of sequestration for OHA.

The proposed allocation among OHA's activities was: \$91 million for the BioWatch program; \$8 million for NBIC; \$1 million for the Chemical Defense Program; \$5 million for Planning and Coordination (under which numerous leadership and coordination activities are implemented); and \$27 million for Salaries and Expenses.<sup>209</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>205</sup> For more information about federal building security and role of FPS, see CRS Report R41138, *Federal Building, Courthouse, and Facility Security*, by (name redacted) and (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>206</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Specialist in Public Health and Epidemiology, Domestic Social Policy Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>207</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Health Affairs, at http://www.dhs.gov/xabout/structure/editorial\_0880.shtm.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>208</sup> Application of the crediting mechanism outlined in 2 U.S.C. 903 eliminated the impact of FY2013 sequestration for OHA.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>209</sup> OHA, Fiscal Year 2014 Congressional Justification, p. 5.

### House-Passed H.R. 2217

House-passed H.R. 2217 would have provided \$123 million for OHA for FY2014, \$8 million (6.4%) less than requested. The proposed allocation among OHA's activities would have been: \$80 million for the BioWatch program (\$11 million or 12.2% less than requested); \$13 million for NBIC (\$5 million or 62.5% more than requested); \$1 million for the Chemical Defense Program (as requested); \$5 million for Planning and Coordination (as requested); and \$25 million for Salaries and Expenses (\$2 million or 8.4% less than requested).<sup>210</sup> Additional NBIC funding would have been used for new, competitively funded pilot programs to expand biosurveillance capability. The BioWatch funding proposal is discussed further below.

### Senate-reported H.R. 2217

Senate-reported H.R. 2217 would have provided \$128 million for OHA for FY2014, \$4 million or 3.1% less than requested. The proposed allocation among OHA's activities would have been: \$88 million for the BioWatch program (\$3 million or 3.3% less than requested); \$8 million for NBIC (as requested); \$1 million for the Chemical Defense Program (as requested); \$5 million for Planning and Coordination (as requested); and \$26 million for Salaries and Expenses (\$1 million or 4.0% less than requested).<sup>211</sup> The Senate-reported BioWatch funding level is discussed further below.

### Division F of P.L. 113-76

The Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2014, provided \$127 million for OHA for FY2014, \$5 million or 3.8% less than requested. The allocation among OHA's activities was \$85 million for the BioWatch program (roughly \$5 million or 5.9% less than requested); \$10 million for NBIC (\$2 million or 25% more than requested); \$1 million for the Chemical Defense Program (as requested); \$5 million for Planning and Coordination (as requested); and \$26 million for Salaries and Expenses (roughly \$2 million or 6.2% less than requested).<sup>212</sup>

| (budget authority in millions of dollars)      |               |                      |       |                       |                                  |                                     |                        |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
|  |               | 013 Enac<br>esequest |       | FY2014 Appropriations |                                  |                                     |                        |  |  |  |
|  | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2        | Total | Request               | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |  |  |  |
| BioWatch                                       | 85            |                      | 85    | 91                    | 80                               | 88                                  | 85                     |  |  |  |
| National Biosurveillance<br>Integration Center | 13            |                      | 13    | 8                     | 13                               | 8                                   | 10                     |  |  |  |
| Chemical Defense                               | 2             |                      | 2     | I                     | I                                | I                                   | I                      |  |  |  |

### Table 16. Office of Health Affairs, FY2013-FY2014

<sup>210</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 90.

<sup>211</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 107.

<sup>212</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 107.

|                               | FY2013 Enacted<br>(presequester) |               |       |         | FY2014 Appropriations            |                                     |                        |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
|                               | P.L.<br>113-6                    | P.L.<br>113-2 | Total | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |  |
| Planning and Coordination     | 5                                |               | 5     | 5       | 5                                | 5                                   | 5                      |  |
| Salaries and Expenses         | 27                               |               | 27    | 27      | 25                               | 26                                  | 26                     |  |
| Total OHA budget<br>authority | 132                              |               | 132   | 132     | 123                              | 128                                 | 127                    |  |

**Sources:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, P.L. 113-76, and its accompanying explanatory statement. Application of the crediting mechanism outlined in 2 U.S.C. 903 eliminated the impact of FY2013 sequestration for OHA.

**Notes:** Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding. OHA did not receive supplemental funding for FY2013.

### **Issues for Congress**

### **BioWatch: Effectiveness and Deployment**

The BioWatch program deploys sensors in more than 30 large U.S. cities to detect the possible aerosol release of a bioterrorism pathogen, in order that medications could be distributed before exposed individuals became ill. Operation of BioWatch accounts for the lion's share of OHA's budget. The program has sought for several years to deploy more sophisticated sensors (so-called "Generation-3" or "Gen-3" sensors) that could detect airborne pathogens in a few hours, rather than the day or more that is currently required. However, according to GAO, "BioWatch Gen-3 has a history of technical and management challenges."<sup>213</sup> Gen-3 development and procurement, and BioWatch operations in general, are the subject of an investigation by the House Committee on Energy and Commerce.<sup>214</sup>

The House Committee on Appropriations noted that OHA has paused its Gen-3 procurement activities while conducting an Analysis of Alternatives (AoA).<sup>215</sup> The committee's funding recommendation for FY2014 would have sustained BioWatch current services only (i.e., Generations 1 and 2). However, the committee commented that earlier unobligated funds would lapse if OHA waited to complete the AoA before it resumed Gen-3 procurement activities. The committee directed OHA instead to "fund either continued development of autonomous

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>213</sup> U.S. Government Accountability Office, *Biosurveillance: DHS Should Reevaluate Mission Need and Alternatives before Proceeding with BioWatch Generation-3 Acquisition*, GAO-12-810, September 10, 2012, p. 3, athttp://www.gao.gov/products/GAO-12-810. See also "BioWatch: Detection of Aerosol Release of Biological Agents," in CRS Report R42985, *Issues in Homeland Security Policy for the 113<sup>th</sup> Congress*, coordinated by (name re dacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>214</sup> See for example U.S. Congress, House Energy and Commerce, Oversight and Investigations, *Oversight and Investigations Subcommittee Continues Investigation of BioWatch and Surveillance of Bioterrorism*, hearing, 113<sup>th</sup> Cong., 1<sup>st</sup> sess., June 18, 2013, at http://energycommerce.house.gov/press-release/oversight-and-investigations-subcommittee-continues-investigation-biowatch-and-surveillance-of-bioterrorism.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>215</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 91.

biodetection or other similar technology that would further the Nation's biodetection capability with the available unobligated funds."<sup>216</sup> The Senate Committee on Appropriations also noted the pause in Gen-3 procurement activities, and urged OHA to complete the AoA. In addition, the Senate committee directed that OHA conduct a separate assessment of current BioWatch capability.<sup>217</sup>

In the explanatory statement, the committees directed OHA to brief them not later than January 31, 2014 on the results of the AoA, in lieu of the assessment sought by the Senate Committee on current BioWatch capability.<sup>218</sup>

### Federal Emergency Management Agency

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) is responsible for leading and supporting the nation's preparedness through a risk-based and comprehensive emergency management system of preparedness, protection, response, recovery, and mitigation. This comprehensive emergency management system is intended to reduce the loss of life and property, and protect the nation from all hazards. These hazards include natural and accidental man-made disasters, and acts of terrorism.<sup>219</sup>

| Federal | Emergency  | Management | Agency | (FEMA)   |
|---------|------------|------------|--------|----------|
| reuerai | Lineigency | management | Agency | (I LIMA) |

(\$millions discretionary appropriations)

| FY2014 |                                |  |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|
|        | Appropriation Request: \$3,984 |  |
|        | House Passed: \$4,345          |  |
|        | Senate Reported: \$4,353       |  |
|        | P.L. 113-76: \$4,354           |  |

FEMA executes its mission through a number of activities such as providing assistance through its administration of the Disaster Relief Fund (DRF) and the Pre-Disaster Mitigation Fund. Additionally, FEMA provides assistance to state, local, and tribal governments, and nongovernmental entities through its management and administration of programs such as State and Local Programs, the Assistance to Firefighters Grants, and the Emergency Food and Shelter program.

### FY2014 Request

The Administration requested a total discretionary appropriation of \$3,984 million in net budget authority for FEMA for FY2014. The Administration also requested an additional \$5,626 million for the DRF, paid for by an adjustment to the discretionary budget cap under a mechanism established by the Budget Control Act. For more detail about the mechanism and impact of this adjustment, see the discussion below and earlier in the report.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>216</sup> Ibid.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>217</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, pp. 107-108.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>218</sup> Explanatory Statement, p. 49.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>219</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, *About FEMA: FEMA Mission*, Washington, DC, November 2008, at http://www.fema.gov/about/index.shtm.

### House-Passed H.R. 2217

House-passed H.R. 2217 would have provided a total discretionary appropriation of \$4,345 million for FEMA for FY2014, an increase of \$361 million (9.1%) from the President's request. This would have included \$32 million added to FEMA's budget through floor amendments. The House also included the requested additional funding for the DRF, to have been paid for by the allowable adjustment for disaster relief.

Among the amendments adopted on the House floor were the following increases to FEMA appropriations:

- Increase funds for the U.S. Fire Administration account by \$1.8 million;<sup>220</sup>
- Increase funds for Firefighter Assistance Grants by \$5 million;<sup>221</sup>
- Increase funds for the Urban Search and Rescue Response System by \$7.7 million;<sup>222</sup>
- Increase funds for National Predisaster Mitigation Fund by \$7.7 million;<sup>223</sup> and
- Increase the State Homeland Security Grant Program for disaster assistance by \$10 million.<sup>224</sup>

### Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

Senate-reported H.R. 2217 would have provided a total discretionary appropriation of \$4,353 million for FEMA for FY2014, an increase of \$369 million (9.3%) from the President's request. Like the House, the Senate included the requested additional funding for the DRF, to have been paid for by the allowable adjustment for disaster relief.

### Division F of P.L. 113-76

Division F of P.L. 113-76 included a total discretionary appropriation of \$4,354 million for FEMA for FY2014, an increase of \$368 million (9.2%) from the President's request, and like the House and Senate bills, the division included the additional \$5,626 million for the DRF, to be paid for by the allowable adjustment for disaster relief.

### DHS State and Local Preparedness Grants<sup>225</sup>

State and local governments have primary responsibility for most domestic public safety functions. When facing difficult fiscal conditions, state and local governments may reduce resources allocated to public safety and, consequently, homeland security preparedness, due to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>220</sup> H.Amdt. 98, adopted by voice vote on June 5, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>221</sup> H.Amdt. 102, adopted by voice vote on June 5, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>222</sup> H.Amdt. 103, adopted by voice vote on June 5, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>223</sup> H.Amdt. 106, adopted by voice vote on June 5, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>224</sup> H.Amdt. 134, adopted by a vote of 287-136 on June 6, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>225</sup> Prepared by Natalie M. Keegan, Analyst in American Federalism and Emergency Management Policy, [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

increasing pressure to address tight budgetary constraints and fund competing priorities. Since state and local governments fund the largest percentage of public safety expenditures, this may have a significant impact on the national preparedness level.

Prior to 9/11, only three federal grant programs were available to state and local governments to address homeland security: the State Domestic Preparedness Program administered by the Department of Justice, the Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG) administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and the Metropolitan Medical Response System (MMRS) administered by the Department of Health and Human Services. Since that time, several additional homeland security grant programs have been added to ensure state and local preparedness, including the State Homeland Security Grant Program (SHSGP), Citizen Corps Program (CCP), Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI), Driver's License Security Grants Program (REAL ID), Operation Stonegarden grant program (Stonegarden), Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Grant Program (RCPG), Public Transportation Security Assistance and Rail Security Assistance grant program (Transit Security Grants), Port Security Grants (Port Security), Over-the-Road Bus Security Assistance (Over-the-Road), Buffer Zone Protection Program (BZPP), Interoperable Emergency Communications Grant Program (IECGP), and Emergency Operations Center Grant Program (EOC).

While state and local governments receive federal assistance for preparedness activities, this federal assistance accounts for only a small percentage of overall state and local spending for public safety. On average, total expenditures for all state and local governments for public safety are \$218 billion annually.<sup>226</sup> Public safety expenditures include costs associated with the functions of police protection, fire protection, corrections, and protective inspections and regulations.<sup>227</sup> By comparison, the President requested \$2,123 million in federal grants for state and local government homeland security preparedness for FY2014. This amount accounts for a little more than 1% of state and local government public safety expenditures.

As has frequently been the case over the recent history of FEMA's grant and training programs, the Administration proposed changes to the structure of the accounts, making a direct comparison to previous years more challenging. Congress has generally funded Emergency Management Performance Grants (EMPG), Fire Grants, and Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER) Act Grants outside the State and Local Programs function, and allowed a portion of the funds for these programs to cover administrative costs by transferring funds to FEMA's management accounts. The Administration's FY2014 budget proposed \$2,123 million for State and Local Programs, which included funding for two new accounts: National Preparedness Grant program and First Responder Assistance Programs. The National Preparedness Grant program consolidates current state and local preparedness grant programs (excluding the Emergency Management Performance Grants (EMPG) and the Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) Program). The First Responder Assistance Program combines funding for AFG, EMPG, and the Training Partnership Grants (previously funded as Education, Training, and Exercises under State and Local Programs).

Both the House and Senate Appropriations Committees rejected this reorganization in FY2014. The House committee report cited the lack of congressional authorization for the new grant

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>226</sup> U.S. Census Bureau, State and Local Government Finance Summary Report, April 2011, p. 7.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>227</sup> The definition of state and local public safety expenditures is based on the U.S. Census Bureau's definition of public safety for the annual surveys of state and local government finances.

program and the lack of necessary details on how the program would be implemented in denying the Administration's request to consolidate existing preparedness grants into a National Preparedness Grant Program. The Senate Appropriations Committee also recommended denying the Administration's request to restructure the state and local grants based on the Administration's failure to work with committees of jurisdiction to refine the proposal. Further, the Senate-reported bill included a general provision prohibiting implementation of grant reform until there was congressional action on the Administration's proposal.

The House Appropriations Committee had originally recommended \$1,500 million for State and Local Programs, \$1,210 million of which was to be distributed as grants according to threat, vulnerability, and consequence at the discretion of the DHS Secretary through 14 grant-making activities previously funded by Congress<sup>228</sup> Of the \$1,500 million total, \$55 million was set aside for Operation Stonegarden,<sup>229</sup> and \$235 million was for training, exercise, and technical assistance programs.

During House floor action, amendments were adopted to H.R. 2217 that established a funding level of \$98 million for the Port Security Grant program and \$98 million for the Transit Security grant program. In addition, an amendment was adopted, as noted above, that increased funding for the State Homeland Security Grant Program by \$10 million. As a result, the House-passed bill would have provided a total of \$1,510 million for State and Local Programs, and after taking into account the established funding levels and programmatic set-asides, \$1,070 million would have been left for allocation at the Secretary's discretion among the following grant-making activities according to threat, vulnerability, and consequence at the discretion of the DHS Secretary:

- State Homeland Security Grant Program,
- Operation Stonegarden,
- Urban Area Security Initiative,
- nonprofit organizations as determined by Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code,
- Public Transportation Security Assistance and Railroad Security Assistance,
- Port Security Grants,
- Over-the-Road Bus Security Assistance,
- Metropolitan Medical Response System grants,
- Citizen Corps Program,
- Driver's License Security Grants,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>228</sup> State Homeland Security Grant, Operation Stonegarden, Urban Area Security Initiative, nonprofit organizations as determined by section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, Public Transportation Security and Railroad Security Assistance, Port Security Grants, Over-the-Road Bus Security Assistance, Metropolitan Medical Response System grant, Citizen Corps Program, Driver's License Security Grants, Interoperable Emergency Communications Grant program, Emergency Operations Centers grant, Buffer Zone Protection Program grants, and Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Grants.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>229</sup> H.Rept. 113-91 refers to a recommended funding level of \$50 million for Operation Stonegarden, whereas H.R. 2217 as reported by the House Appropriations Committee contains legislative language setting aside \$55 million. In such cases, the legislative language has primacy.

- Interoperable Emergency Communications Grant program,
- Emergency Operations Centers grants,
- Buffer Zone Protection Program grants, and
- Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Grants.

The Senate-reported bill included \$1.5 billion for State and Local Programs, with less discretion for the Secretary in allocating those funds. Of this amount, \$453 million was for SHSGP (with \$46.6 million carved out of the SHSGP appropriations for Operation Stonegarden), \$614 million for UASI (with \$13 million carved out for non-profit organizations within UASI designated areas), \$101 million for Public Transportation Security and Railroad Security grants (with \$10 million carved out for Amtrak grants), \$101 million for Port Security grants, and \$233.5 million for education, training, exercises and technical assistance.<sup>230</sup>

Division F of P.L. 113-76 provided \$1.5 billion for State and Local Programs. Of this amount, \$466 million was provided for the SHSGP (with \$55 million carved out of the SHSGP appropriations for Operation Stonegarden), \$600 million for UASI (with \$13 million carved out for non-profit organizations within UASI designated areas), \$100 million for Public Transportation Security Assistance and Railroad Security Assistance grants (with \$10 million carved out for Amtrak Security grants), \$100 million for Port Security Grants, and \$234 million for education, training, exercises, and technical assistance.<sup>231</sup> P.L. 113-76 also included a previous provision that capped the amount of grant funds that can be used by grantees for administration of the grants at 5% of the award amount; and a provision that originated in the Senate-reported bill<sup>232</sup> that authorizes the FEMA Administrator to use funds provided for education, training, and exercises to acquire real property for the purposes of establishing or extending the security buffer zone around FEMA training facilities.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>230</sup> H.R. 2217(rs), pp. 134-135, and S.Rept. 113-77, pp. 116-119. The Senate Appropriations Committee recommended that activities previously funded under the Metropolitan Medical Response System, Citizens Corps, Regional Catastrophic Preparedness, Emergency Operations Centers, Driver's Licenses Security Program, Buffer Zone Protection Program, and Interoperable Emergency Communications Grant Program be eligible under the State Homeland Security Grant Program (SHSGP). The committee also recommended that activities funded under these programs, except for the Driver's Licenses Security Program, be eligible activities under the Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) grant. The committee recommended that the Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Program be funded by a set-aside of 25% of the funds provided to SHSGP and UASI.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>231</sup> Funding for education, training, and exercises includes \$20.5 million for the Emergency Management Institute, \$64.9 million for the Center for Domestic Preparedness, \$98 million for the National Domestic Preparedness Consortium, \$21 million for the National Exercise Program, and \$29 million for the Continuing Training program.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>232</sup> H.R. 2217, as reported by the Senate.

|  |               | 013 Enac<br>esequest |       |         | FY2014                           | Appropriatio                        | ns                     |
|--|---------------|----------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2        | Total | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| State and Local Programs<br>(grants)   | \$189         |                      | \$189 | \$0     | \$1,015ª                         | \$0                                 | \$0                    |
| State Homeland<br>Security Grant<br>Program  | 346           |                      | 346   |         | 10 <sup>b</sup>                  | 453                                 | 466                    |
| Operation<br>Stonegarden   | 47            |                      | 47    |         | 55°                              | 47                                  | 55                     |
| Urban Area Security<br>Initiative  | 500           |                      | 500   |         |                                  | 614                                 | 600                    |
| Non-Profit Security<br>Grants (included in<br>UASI)  | 10            |                      | 10    |         |                                  | 13                                  | 13                     |
| Public Transportation<br>Security Assistance,<br>Railroad Security<br>Assistance, Over-the-<br>Road Bus Security<br>Assistance | 97            |                      | 97    |         | <b>98</b> ₫                      | 101                                 | 100                    |
| Amtrak Security<br>(included in above<br>security assistance<br>programs)  | 10            |                      | 10    |         |                                  | 10                                  | 10                     |
| Port Security  | 97            |                      | 97    |         | <b>98</b> °                      | 101                                 | 100                    |
| Education, Training, and<br>Exercises  | 235           |                      | 235   |         | 235                              | 234                                 | 234                    |
| Emergency<br>Management Institute  | 18            |                      | 18    |         | 18                               | 21                                  | 21                     |
| Center for Domestic<br>Preparedness  | 65            |                      | 65    |         | 65                               | 65                                  | 65                     |
| National Domestic<br>Preparedness<br>Consortium  | 93            |                      | 93    |         | 93                               | 98                                  | 98                     |
| National Exercise<br>Program   | 32            |                      | 32    |         | 32                               | 21                                  | 21                     |
| Continuing Training  | 27            |                      | 27    |         | 27                               | 29                                  | 29                     |
| National Preparedness<br>Grant Program (FY2014)  |               |                      |       | 1,043   | f                                | f                                   | 1                      |
| First Responder Assistance<br>Programs (FY2014   |               |                      |       | ١,080   | f                                | f                                   | f                      |

### Table 17. State and Local Grant Programs and Training, FY2013-FY2014

(budget authority in millions of dollars)

|                                    |               | 013 Enac<br>esequest |       |         | FY2014 Appropriations            |                                     |                        |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                    | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2        | Total | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| Total, State and Local<br>Programs | 1,464         |                      | 1,464 | 2,123   | 1,510                            | 1,502                               | 1,500                  |

**Sources:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, P.L. 113-76, and its accompanying explanatory statement.

Notes: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

- a. Several of the grant accounts under State and Local Programs (SLP) were affected by amendments adopted on the floor. This number represents the amount of SLP grant funds that have not been designated for a specific grant program through set-asides in the bill or through the amendment process.
- b. Designated by H.Amdt. 134, adopted by a vote of 287-136 on June 6, 2013.
- c. Designated by legislative language on p. 40, lines 12-15, H.R. 2217[rfs2].
- d. Designated by H.Amdt. 114, adopted by voice vote on June 5, 2013.
- e. Designated by H.Amdt. 113, adopted by voice vote on June 5, 2013.
- f. This proposed reorganization was rejected.

#### Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program (AFG)<sup>233</sup>

The Administration's FY2014 budget proposed \$670 million for firefighter assistance, including \$335 million for AFG and \$335 million for SAFER. Funding for management and administration would be drawn from a separate FEMA account (Salaries and Expenses). As noted above, under the Administration's proposal, the Firefighter Assistance Grants would be categorized under First Responder Assistance Programs (FRAP), one of three activities under FEMA's State and Local Programs (SLP) appropriation.

The House Appropriations Committee recommended \$675 million for firefighter assistance (\$337.5 million for AFG, \$337.5 million for SAFER). The committee denied the Administration's request to shift AFG and SAFER into the State and Local Programs account, and adopted an amendment during the committee markup that would have continued waivers to various SAFER restrictions and limitations.

During House floor action, an amendment was adopted that would have increased funding for AFG and SAFER in the bill by \$2.5 million each, taking its \$5 million offset from the Office of the Under Secretary for Management. Thus, the House-passed bill recommended \$680 million for the firefighter assistance account (\$340 million for AFG, \$340 million for SAFER), a 1.5% increase over the Administration's request.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>233</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Specialist in Science and Technology Policy, Resources, Science, and Industry Division.

The Senate Appropriations Committee recommended \$675 million for firefighter assistance (\$337.5 million for AFG and \$337.5 million for SAFER). Like the House, the Senate Appropriations Committee denied the Administration's request to shift AFG and SAFER into the State and Local Programs account, and included language that would have continued waivers to various SAFER restrictions and limitations.

Division D of P.L. 113-76 funded AFG at \$340 million and SAFER at \$340 million. As was the case in FY2013, administrative costs are to be derived from the FEMA Salaries and Expense account. The act continued to grant DHS waiver authority from SAFER requirements in FY2014.

### Disaster Relief Fund<sup>234</sup>

The Disaster Relief Fund (DRF) is the main account used to fund a wide variety of programs, grants, and other forms of emergency and disaster assistance to states, local governments, certain nonprofit entities, and families and individuals affected by disasters. The DRF is a no-year account—unused funds from the previous fiscal year are carried over to the next fiscal year.

The Administration's FY2014 budget proposed \$6,221 million for the DRF. The Administration requested funding for the DRF based on what FEMA planned to spend on all past declared catastrophic events, plus the 10-year average for non-catastrophic events, and a \$500 million reserve to prevent shortfalls. This was adjusted downward by \$800 million to account for projected recovery of funds not needed for past disasters. This is the same calculation that was used to develop the initial FY2013 request.

The DRF funding request can be broken out into two categories. First, \$595 million was requested for activities not directly tied to major disasters under the Stafford Act (including activities such as assistance provided to states for emergencies and fires). This is sometimes referred to as the DRF's "base" funding. The second (and significantly larger) category is for disaster relief costs for major disasters under the Stafford Act, for which the Administration requested \$5,626 million. This structure reflects the impact of the Budget Control Act, which allows these costs incurred by major disasters to be paid through an "allowable adjustment" to the discretionary spending caps, rather than having them count against the discretionary spending allocation for the bill.

Under the terms of the budget request, as in previous years, \$24 million of DRF funds would have been transferred to the DHS Office of the Inspector General for oversight of disaster-related spending.

House-passed and Senate-reported H.R. 2217 would have provided the same funding and structure for DRF funding as requested by the Administration. This funding amount and structure was also retained in Division F of P.L. 113-76.

### The DRF and the Budget Control Act (BCA)

In general, the DRF is funded yearly through regular appropriations; however, if the DRF had to rely solely upon the annual DHS appropriations bill, the DRF would have been depleted most

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>234</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Analyst in American National Government, Government and Finance Division.

years due to the accumulated demand for its resources. For example, between 2005 and 2011, the average regular appropriation for the DRF was \$1,749 million. Yet, the average monthly expenditures for the DRF were \$383 million (which would extrapolate to \$4,596 million annually). This is due in part to ongoing recovery efforts from past high-cost disaster events such as the Gulf Coast hurricanes of 2005 as well as more recent disasters.

To keep the DRF from being depleted, Congress provided additional budget authority for the DRF through a combination of supplemental and continuing appropriations nine times from FY2005 to FY2010. This reliance on emergency supplemental appropriations has been of particular congressional concern.

The Budget Control Act (BCA) included a series of provisions that directed the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) to calculate annually an "allowable adjustment" for disaster relief to the BCA's discretionary spending caps. That adjustment, if used, would make additional budget authority available for the federal costs incurred by major disasters declared under the Stafford Act beyond what is allowed in the regular discretionary budget allocation. Without an adjustment to the discretionary budget caps, federal spending over the allocation could trigger a sequestration.

It is useful to note that "disaster relief" funding under the BCA and the Disaster Relief Fund are not the same. The BCA defines funding for "disaster relief" as funding for activities carried out pursuant to a major disaster declaration under the Stafford Act. This funding comes not only from FEMA, but also from accounts across the federal government. While a portion of funding for the DRF is eligible for the allowable adjustment under the BCA, the DRF is not wholly "disaster relief" by the BCA definition.

The allowable adjustment calculated by OMB may have encouraged higher appropriations to the DRF since the BCA was enacted. The FY2013 request for the DRF—the first such request made with the BCA in place—was more than three times the size of the initial budget request for FY2012.

When Hurricane Sandy struck the northeastern United States in October 2012, the DRF contained roughly \$7 billion that could be used to meet the immediate demands of the hurricane. In previous years, when a large-scale disaster occurred, the DRF balance was generally low due to smaller regular appropriations to the account. As a result, there may have been more pressure in previous years to pass a supplemental appropriation quickly to meet the needs of the disaster. Higher appropriations for the DRF through regular appropriations may therefore provide Congress with more time to debate disaster needs and target disaster assistance needs more efficiently when large-scale disasters occur.

### Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) Program<sup>235</sup>

The Administration's proposal for the PDM program again suggested its eventual elimination.<sup>236</sup> No additional funds were requested and it was suggested that the program duplicated the work of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>235</sup> This section prepared by (name redacted), Analyst, Emergency Management Policy, Government and Finance Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>236</sup> FY2013 Budget Justification, Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, National Pre-Disaster Mitigation Fund, IV Program Justification Changes, p. 6.

the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP), which is Section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act and other mitigation programs funded by the National Flood Insurance Program.<sup>237</sup> While the HMGP program and the PDM program fund similar projects, PDM is distinguished from HMGP by uniquely making such awards prior to disaster events.<sup>238</sup> In addition, while programs under National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) address similar projects, they apply only to flood hazards. PDM and HMGP on the other hand, apply to all types of hazards.

The Administration noted that the PDM program had more than \$174 million in unobligated balances that would permit the program to continue awarding grants for several years as it was phased out. Neither the House-passed bill nor the Senate-reported bill included legislative language ending the program. Instead, the House PDM line was increased through the Tipton/Polis amendment by \$7.6 million to just over \$30 million, whereas \$25 million was included in the Senate bill.<sup>239</sup> The Senate report for FY2014 noted the importance of the program as the only source of funding for many states for both mitigation planning and projects.<sup>240</sup> While the House measure would have increased funding for FY2014, the enacted level in P.L. 113-76 was at the same \$25 million amount as in recent years.

According to the DHS post-sequester operating plan, the post-sequestration amount available for PDM in FY 2013 was just under \$25 million.<sup>241</sup> Funding at this level presents challenges to the administration of the program. For example, state minimum awards become difficult to fund. Also, the reduced award amounts make a full, new round of applications for competitive awards (and assembling peer review panels to judge those applications) impractical. Given these circumstances, FEMA may work from existing, unfunded applications to continue the program funding cycle.

### Emergency Food and Shelter (EFS) Program<sup>242</sup>

For the last few years the Administration has proposed reducing funding for the EFS program, and the FY 2014 request again suggested an amount of \$100 million, well below previous levels.<sup>243</sup> The program has historically received increased funding during times of high unemployment.<sup>244</sup> In FY2012, Congress funded the program at \$120 million, \$20 million over the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>237</sup> For information regarding flood mitigation programs, see CRS Report R40650, *National Flood Insurance Program: Background, Challenges, and Financial Status*, by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>238</sup> For a discussion of these programs see CRS Report R40471, *FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program: Overview and Issues*, by (name redacted), and CRS Report RL34537,*FEMA's Pre-Disaster Mitigation Program: Overview and Issues*, by (name redacted) and (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>239</sup> H. Amendment 106 was sponsored by Colorado Representatives Scott Tipton and Jared Polis.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>240</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, Department of Homeland Security FY2014, July 18, 2013, p.126.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>241</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Fiscal Year 2013 post-Sequestration Operating Plan, April 26, 2013, p. 18.
 This amount could go up or down based on anticipated reprogramming or transfer of resources within the department.
 <sup>242</sup> This section was prepared by (name redacted), Analyst, Emergency Management Policy, Government and Finance Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>243</sup> FY 2014 Budget Justification, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Emergency Food and Shelter, III, Current Services Program Discussion by PPA, p. 3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>244</sup> For additional information on the EFS program, see CRS Report RL30442, *Homelessness: Targeted Federal Programs and Recent Legislation*, coordinated by (name redacted).

requested level. Both the House-passed and Senate-reported FY2014 legislation would have funded EFS at \$120 million. The final enacted amount for FY2014 was also \$120 million.

According to the DHS post-sequester operating plan, the post-sequester funding level for FY2013 for the EFS program was just under \$114 million.<sup>245</sup> This represented the lowest funding total for the program since FY2000. In addition to reduced funding, there were also some concerns over the program's delayed distribution of funds during FY2012. FEMA and the National Board took nine months to begin distributing the EFS assistance, nearly double the amount of time directed in its authorizing legislation, the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act.<sup>246</sup> Similarly, funding announcements for the FY2013 awards were not made until the beginning of FY2014.<sup>247</sup>

## Title IV: Research and Development, Training, and Services

Title IV of the DHS appropriations bill contains the appropriations for U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC), the Science and Technology Directorate (S&T), and the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office. The Administration requested \$2,214 million for these accounts in FY2014. The House-passed bill would have provided \$1,890 million, a decrease of 14.7% below the requested level. The Senatereported bill would have provided \$1,885 million, a decrease of 15.0% below the requested level. Division F of P.L. 113-76 included \$1,878 million in Title IV, 15.2% below the requested level. **Table 18** lists the enacted amounts for the individual components of Title IV for FY2013, the Administration's request for these components for FY2014, the House-passed and Senatereported appropriations for the same, and the annual appropriation enacted through Division F of P.L. 113-76.

|  |               | FY2013 Enacted<br>(pre-sequester) |       |         | FY2014 Appropriations         |                                  |                        |  |  |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|  | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2                     | Total | Request | House-<br>passed H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R. 2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |  |  |
| Citizenship and<br>Immigration<br>Services |               |                                   |       |         |                               |                                  |                        |  |  |

| Table 18. Title IV: Research a | and Development,Training, a           | and Services, FY2013-FY2014 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| (r                             | millions of dollars of budget authori | ity)                        |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>245</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Fiscal Year 2013 post-Sequestration Operating Plan, April 26, 2013, p. 18. This amount could go up or down based on anticipated reprogramming or transfers of resources within the department.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>246</sup> For additional information on the EFS program, see CRS Report R42766, *The Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program and Homeless Assistance*, by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>247</sup> "Proposals being accepted for Federal funding awarded to Atlantic County emergency food and shelter programs," *The Press of Atlantic City*, October 22, 2013, at http://www.pressofatlanticcity.com/news/breaking/proposals-being-accepted-for-federal.

|  |               | 2013 Ena<br>e-seques |       |         | FY2014 App                    | propriations                     |                        |
|--|---------------|----------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2        | Total | Request | House-<br>passed H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R. 2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |
| Appropriation  | \$112         |                      | \$112 | \$124   | \$114                         | \$119                            | \$114                  |
| Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds                        | 2,882         |                      | 2,882 | 3,095   | 3,095                         | 3,100                            | 3,103                  |
| Total Budgetary<br>Resources   | 2,994         |                      | 2,994 | 3,219   | 3,209                         | 3,219                            | 3,217                  |
| Federal Law<br>Enforcement<br>Training Center                          |               |                      |       |         |                               |                                  |                        |
| Salaries and Expenses  | 228           |                      | 228   | 241     | 228                           | 228                              | 228                    |
| Acquisition,<br>Construction,<br>Improvements, and<br>Related Expenses | 28            |                      | 27    | 31      | 31                            | 31                               | 31                     |
| Appropriation  | 257           |                      | 256   | 271     | 259                           | 259                              | 259                    |
| Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds                        | 0             |                      | 0     | 0       | 0                             | 0                                | 0                      |
| Total Budgetary<br>Resources   | 257           |                      | 257   | 271     | 259                           | 259                              | 259                    |
| Science and<br>Technology  |               |                      |       |         |                               |                                  |                        |
| Management and Administration  | 132           |                      | 132   | 130     | 129                           | 129                              | 129                    |
| Research,<br>Development,<br>Acquisition, and<br>Operations            | 703           | 3                    | 706   | ١,397   | 1,096                         | 1,089                            | 1,091                  |
| Appropriation  | 834           | 3                    | 838   | 1,527   | 1,225                         | 1,218                            | 1,220                  |
| Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds                        | 0             | 0                    | 0     | 0       | 0                             | 0                                | 0                      |
| Total Budgetary<br>Resources   | 834           | 3                    | 838   | 1,527   | 1,225                         | 1,218                            | 1,220                  |
| Domestic Nuclear<br>Detection Office                                   |               |                      |       |         |                               |                                  |                        |
| Management and<br>Administration                                       | 40            |                      | 40    | 38      | 37                            | 37                               | 37                     |
| Research,<br>Development, and<br>Operations                            | 227           |                      | 227   | 211     | 211                           | 209                              | 205                    |
| Systems Acquisition  | 51            | 4                    | 55    | 43      | 43                            | 43                               | 43                     |
| Appropriation  | 318           | 4                    | 321   | 291     | 291                           | 289                              | 285                    |

|   |               | 2013 Ena<br>e-seques |       | FY2014 Appropriations |                               |                                  |                        |  |
|---|---------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
|   | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2        | Total | Request               | House-<br>passed H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R. 2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L. 113-76 |  |
| Fees, Mandatory<br>Spending, and Trust<br>Funds                             | 0             | 0                    | 0     | 0                     | 0                             | 0                                | 0                      |  |
| Total Budgetary<br>Resources  | 318           | 4                    | 321   | 291                   | 291                           | 289                              | 285                    |  |
| Net Budget<br>Authority: Title IV   | 1,520         | 7                    | 1,527 | 2,214                 | 1,890                         | 1,885                            | 1,878                  |  |
| Total Budgetary<br>Resources for Title IV<br>Components before<br>Transfers | 4,403         | 7                    | 4,410 | 5,309                 | 4,985                         | 4,986                            | 4,981                  |  |

**Sources:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, P.L. 113-76, and its accompanying explanatory statement.

Note: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

### U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services<sup>248</sup>

Three major activities dominate the work of the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS): (1) adjudication of all immigration petitions, including nonimmigrant change of status petitions, family-based petitions, employment-based petitions, work authorizations, and travel documents; (2) adjudication of naturalization petitions for legal permanent residents to become citizens; and (3) consideration of refugee and asylum claims, and related humanitarian and international concerns.

| U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Servio | ces (USCIS) | (\$millions discretionary appropriations) |
|---|-------------|---|
| FY2014                                  |             |   |
|   |             | Appropriation Request: \$124              |
|   |             | House Passed: \$114                       |
|   |             | Senate Reported: \$119                    |
|   |             | P.L. 113-76: \$114                        |

USCIS funds the processing and adjudication of immigrant, nonimmigrant, refugee, asylum, and citizenship benefits largely through its fee revenues generated by the Examinations Fee Account.<sup>249</sup> In the last decade, the agency has received annual appropriations from the Treasury

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>248</sup> This section was prepared by William Kandel, Analyst in Immigration Policy, Domestic Social Policy Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>249</sup> Section 286 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C. Section 1356. There are two other fee accounts at USCIS, known as the H-1B Nonimmigrant Petitioner Account and the Fraud Prevention and Detection Account. The revenues in these accounts are drawn from separate fees that are statutorily determined (P.L. 106-311 and P.L. 109-13, respectively). USCIS receives 5% of the H-1B Nonimmigrant Petitioner Account revenues and 33% of the Fraud Detection and Prevention Account revenues. U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration (continued...)

that have been directed largely towards specific projects such as reducing petition processing backlogs and the E-Verify program.<sup>250</sup> The agency receives most of its revenue from adjudication fees of immigration benefit applications and petitions.<sup>251</sup> The graphic above shows only the annual appropriations for USCIS.

### FY2014 Request

The Administration requested \$124 million in appropriations for USCIS, including \$114 million for the E-Verify program and \$10 million for the Immigrant Integration Initiative. Together with \$3,095 in projected fee collections, under the terms of the request, one would have projected \$3,219 in new gross budget authority for USCIS. (See **Table 19**) Of this FY2014 amount, \$2,575 million was to fund adjudication services, which included \$236 million for asylum, refugee, and international operations and \$183 million for the digital conversion of immigrant records. Apart from adjudication services, \$96 million was to fund information and customer services, \$339 was to fund Administration expenses, and \$30 million was to fund the Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements (SAVE) program.<sup>252</sup>

### House-Passed H.R. 2217

House-passed H.R. 2217 would have included \$114 million in appropriations for USCIS, \$10 million below the amount requested. Together with \$3,095 million in projected fee collections, under the terms of the bill and report, USCIS would have had \$3,209 million in new gross budget authority in FY2014. The bill would have provided appropriated funds only for the E-Verify Program as described in Section 403(a) of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996. Though the House recommendation for this account would not have included appropriated funds for immigrant integration grants, language was included in Title V permitting USCIS to expend no more than \$10 million in user fees to support these grants.

The House-passed bill also would have specified that none of the USCIS appropriations be used by the agency to grant an immigration benefit to an individual unless USCIS had received the results of any legally required criminal background checks, and those results did not preclude granting the benefit. Moreover, the House-passed bill would have specified that none of the funds made available to USCIS for immigrant integration grants could be used to provide services to aliens who had not been lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

<sup>(...</sup>continued)

Services, Fiscal Year 2014 Congressional Budget Justifications.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>250</sup> E-verify allows employers to confirm electronically that prospective and current employees possess legal authorization to work in the United States. See CRS Report R40446, *Electronic Employment Eligibility Verification*, by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>251</sup> For more on USCIS fees, see CRS Report RL34040, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services' Immigration Fees and Adjudication Costs: Proposed Adjustments and Historical Context, by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>252</sup> For more information on the SAVE program, see CRS Report R40889, *Noncitizen Eligibility and Verification Issues in the Health Care Reform Legislation*, by (name redacted).

### Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

Senate-reported H.R. 2217 would have included \$119 million in appropriations for USCIS, \$5 million below the amount requested. Together with \$3,100 million in projected fee collections, under the terms of the bill and report, USCIS would have had \$3,219 million in total gross budget authority in FY2014. The bill would have provided funds for the E-Verify Program as well as a \$5 million appropriation for Immigrant Integration Grants. The Senate Appropriations Committee directed USCIS to make an additional \$5 million available for these grants via fees. Like the House, the Senate committee would have specified that no funds could be used by USCIS to grant immigration benefits unless the requisite background checks permitted the granting of such benefit. USCIS was also directed to report to the committee on using E-Verify in agricultural settings; E-B5 visa program statistics; USCIS's revised field office facilities model; and H-1B visa program statistics.

### Division F of P.L. 113-76

Division F of P.L. 113-76 (the Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2014) provided \$114 million in appropriations for USCIS, \$10 million below the amount requested by the Administration and \$5 million below the amount in Senate-reported H.R. 2217. Together with \$3,103 million in projected fee collections, under the terms of the act and explanatory statement, USCIS will have \$3,217 million in total gross budget authority from provisions in this title in FY2014. This was roughly \$8 million more than the House-passed H.R. 2217 and \$2 million less than the Senate reported H.R. 2217 and the FY2014 request.

As in the House-passed bill, the \$114 million appropriation was solely to fund the E-Verify Program.

The act directed USCIS to make \$7.5 million available for immigrant integration grants from fee revenues. The act specified that the grants shall be used to provide services to individuals who have been lawfully admitted into the United States. for permanent residence, and that none of the appropriated funds may be used to administer the program. It also carried the provision described above in the House and Senate bills regarding background checks.

The following table outlines the appropriations and projected fee resources available to fund USCIS activities. To provide a clear perspective on the total resources available, it includes the resources described in both Title IV and Title V provisions, and separates illustration of the sources of fee revenue from the activities funded through that revenue.

| (mill          | ions of do    | llars of b           | udget autł | nority, includ        | ling general pi               | ovisions)                        |                           |  |
|----------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|                |               | 2013 Ena<br>reseques |            | FY2014 Appropriations |                               |                                  |                           |  |
|                | P.L.<br>113-6 | P.L.<br>113-2        | Total      | Request               | House-<br>passed<br>H.R. 2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R. 2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L.<br>113-76 |  |
| Appropriations | 114           |                      | 114        | 124                   | 114                           | 119                              | 116                       |  |
| E-Verify       | 112           |                      | 112        | 114                   | 114                           | 114                              | 114                       |  |

Table 19. USCIS Resources and Projections, FY2013-FY2014

|   | FY2013 Enacted<br>(presequester) |               |       | FY2014 Appropriations |                               |                                  |                           |  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|   | P.L.<br>113-6                    | P.L.<br>113-2 | Total | Request               | House-<br>passed<br>H.R. 2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R. 2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L.<br>113-76 |  |  |
| Immigrant<br>integration grants                                 | 2                                |               | 2     | 10                    | 0ª                            | 5                                | 3                         |  |  |
| Fee-funded<br>Activities  | 2,882                            |               | 2,882 | 3,095                 | 3,095                         | 3,100                            | 3,103                     |  |  |
| Adjudication<br>Services  | 2,391                            |               | 2,391 | 2,629                 | 2,629                         | 2,634                            | 2,637                     |  |  |
| District Operations   | 1,314                            |               | 1,314 | 1,537                 | 1,537                         | 1,542                            | 1,544                     |  |  |
| Immigrant<br>integration<br>grants                              |                                  |               |       | 0                     | 0                             | [5]                              | [8]                       |  |  |
| Service Center<br>Operations                                    | 525                              |               | 525   | 578                   | 578                           | 578                              | 578                       |  |  |
| Asylum, Refugee and<br>International<br>Operations              | 197                              |               | 197   | 237                   | 237                           | 237                              | 237                       |  |  |
| Records Operations  | 87                               |               | 87    | 94                    | 94                            | 94                               | 94                        |  |  |
| Business<br>Transformation                                      | 269                              |               | 269   | 183                   | 183                           | 183                              | 183                       |  |  |
| Information and<br>Customer<br>Services: Operating<br>Expenses  | 89                               |               | 89    | 96                    | 96                            | 96                               | 96                        |  |  |
| Administration:<br>Operating<br>Expenses                        | 382                              |               | 382   | 339                   | 339                           | 339                              | 339                       |  |  |
| Systematic Alien<br>Verifications for<br>Entitlements<br>(SAVE) | 20                               |               | 20    | 30                    | 30                            | 30                               | 30                        |  |  |
| Total USCIS<br>Resources  | 2,997                            |               | 2,997 | 3,219                 | 3,209                         | 3,219                            | 3,219                     |  |  |
| Fee revenue sources   |                                  |               |       |                       |                               |                                  |                           |  |  |
| Immigration<br>Examination Fee<br>Account                       | 2,882                            |               | 2,882 | 3,041                 | 3,041                         | n/a <sup>b</sup>                 | 3,049                     |  |  |
| HI-B Visa Fee<br>Account  |                                  |               |       | 13                    | 13                            | n/a <sup>b</sup>                 | 13                        |  |  |
| HI-B and L Fraud<br>Prevention Fee<br>Account                   |                                  |               |       | 41                    | 41                            | n/a <sup>b</sup>                 | 41                        |  |  |

**Source:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, H.Rept. 113-91, S.Rept. 113-77, P.L. 113-76, and its accompanying explanatory statement.

**Notes:** This table includes resources from both Title IV and Title V, and therefore the numbers do not match those that represent only Title IV resources in some cases. Fee collections and appropriations sum to total USCIS budgetary resources. Amounts may not match budgetary documents due to rounding.

- a. Section 541 of the House bill directs USCIS to fund costs associated with the Immigrant Integration Initiative from fee revenue
- b. The Senate detail table did not segregate fee revenue by source.

### **Issues for Congress**

For the FY2014 budget cycle, potential issues for Congress included ongoing concerns about E-Verify operability, fee-generated funding of the agency, immigrant integration grants, USCIS efforts to convert its immigration benefit application and petition process from a paper-based to a computerized online-based system, naturalization, and fraud prevention.<sup>253</sup>

### E-Verify

Congress continues to be concerned about the operability of the E-Verify program, which is used to ascertain whether employees have the legal status and work authorization needed for employment.<sup>254</sup> The House bill would have extended the authorization of E-Verify for one year, as proposed by the President's budget request. While the House committee report acknowledged improvements in the accuracy of E-Verify, it again directed USCIS to continue to develop a review process for E-Verify final non-confirmations to ensure that no individual is falsely identified as ineligible to work. It also directed USCIS to continue regular briefings on its progress toward implementing a robust compliance review program for E-Verify, including any instances of misuse of the system and actions taken to address those instances. Likewise, the House committee report urged USCIS to update and publish regular E-Verify accuracy and performance audits.<sup>255</sup>

In its report, the Senate Appropriations Committee acknowledged USCIS's progress on reducing the mismatch rate. It directed the agency to create mobile applications and use other available smart-phone technology to encourage small employers to use the system as early as possible. It also directed USCIS, in consultation with the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, to make available marketing and other incentives to small business concerns to encourage small employers to use E-Verify. The Senate committee report reflected particular concern about the challenges associated with implementing E-Verify in its current form in the agricultural industry and directed the agency to report to the Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Judiciary on progress in implementing E-Verify in that setting.<sup>256</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>253</sup> The Senate has passed broad immigration legislation in the form of S. 744. At the same time, the House of Representatives has developed a number of other pieces of immigration legislation. For detailed analysis of the issues raised specific to USCIS in the debate, see CRS Report R43097, *Comprehensive Immigration Reform in the 113th Congress: Major Provisions in Senate-Passed S. 744*, by (name redacted) and CRS Report R43320, *Immigration Legislation and Issues in the 113th Congress*, coordinated by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>254</sup> See CRS Report R40446, *Electronic Employment Eligibility Verification*, by (name redacted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>255</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 103.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>256</sup> S.Rept. 113-77.

Following the recommendation of the Senate report, the explanatory statement accompanying Division F of P.L. 113-76 specified that USCIS should create a mobile application and other smartphone technologies for employers using E-Verify and consult with the Small Business Administration about improving marketing to small businesses to encourage the use of E-Verify. Following the recommendation of the House report, the explanatory statement directed USCIS to brief the committees semiannually on a review process for E-Verify.

### **User Fee-Funded Programs**

Because USCIS supports itself primarily through fee revenues, it must accurately monitor its fee revenues and obligations against its fee collections to avoid building backlogs or over-budgeting projects. The House committee report directed USCIS to continue quarterly briefings on fee revenues and obligations. Aware that USCIS is completing a study in preparation for an updated fee schedule, the House committee, in its report, directed USCIS to brief Congress on the conclusions and projected date of release of the fee study at least 30 days before the new schedule is made public. As in the past, it urged USCIS to remain sensitive to maintaining affordable naturalization application fees, which some claim have become an obstacle to naturalization for persons of lesser financial means.<sup>257</sup> The Senate report provided no further direction on this issue. Following the recommendation of the House report, the explanatory statement directed USCIS to brief the committees semiannually on fee revenues and obligations.

### Fraud Detection and National Security

The House report acknowledged the important work and efforts of the Office of Fraud Detection and National Security (FDNS), whose primary mission is to detect and combat immigration benefit fraud. However, it expressed the House Appropriations Committee's ongoing concern about the limited resources dedicated to this function and urged USCIS to devote more resources to FDNS' workforce.<sup>258</sup> The Senate report provided no further direction on this issue. Following the recommendation of the House report, the explanatory statement directed USCIS to brief the committees semiannually on final non-confirmations.

### **USCIS** Transformation

In 2012, USCIS launched the first two phases of its electronic immigration application system, known as ELIS. This system was created to modernize the process for filing and adjudicating immigration benefits, which until recently had been entirely paper-based. Historically, USCIS customers have had to apply for most benefits by mail, and USCIS employees have then reviewed paper files and shipped documents between offices to complete their adjudication. Under ELIS, eligible individuals can establish an account and apply online to extend or change their nonimmigrant status for certain visa types. ELIS also enables USCIS officers to review and adjudicate filings online. Apart from improving efficiency, ELIS also includes tools to combat fraud and identify national security concerns. The House report recognized the importance of transformation to USCIS operations and directed USCIS to continue quarterly updates on this program.<sup>259</sup> The Senate report provided no further direction on this issue. Following the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>257</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, pp. 103-104.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>258</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 104.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>259</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 105.

recommendation of the House report, the act directed USCIS to brief the committees semiannually on the USCIS transformation.

### Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements (SAVE)

Congress continues to be concerned about the accuracy and effectiveness of the SAVE system, a web-based system for governmental agencies to verify the immigration status of benefit applicants. Without precise information on immigration status, agencies risk granting benefits to unentitled individuals. The House report noted that through the FY2013 appropriations process, DHS's Office of Inspector General (OIG) was asked to review the SAVE program to determine whether systems and processes are adequate to ensure accurate information for validating an individual's immigration status.<sup>260</sup> The House report directed USCIS to brief the Appropriations committees on its response OIG recommendations by October 31, 2013<sup>261</sup> and the extent to which they have been adopted.<sup>262</sup> The Senate report and explanatory statement accompanying P.L. 113-76 provided no further direction on this issue.

### Federal Law Enforcement Training Center<sup>263</sup>

The Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC) provides basic and advanced law enforcement instruction to approximately 90 federal entities with law enforcement responsibilities. FLETC also provides specialized training to state and local law enforcement entities, campus police forces, law enforcement organizations of Native American tribes, and international law enforcement agencies. By training officers in a multi-agency environment, FLETC intends to promote consistency and collaboration across its partner organizations. FLETC administers four training sites throughout the United States, but also uses online training and provides training at other locations when its specialized facilities are not needed. The Center employs approximately 1,100 personnel.

 Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC)
 (\$millions discretionary appropriations)

 FY2014
 Appropriation Request: \$271

 House Passed: \$259
 House Passed: \$259

House Passed: \$259 Senate Reported: \$259 P.L. 113-76: \$259

### FY2014 Request

The Administration proposed a budget of \$271 million for FLETC. The majority of the budget was in Salaries and Expenses (proposed at \$241 million), while Acquisition, Construction, Improvements, and Related Expenses (proposed at \$31 million) represented a smaller share.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>260</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 105.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>261</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Inspector General, OIG-13-11(revised), *Improvements Needed for SAVE To Accurately Determine Immigration Status of Individuals Ordered Deported*, December, 2012.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>262</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 105.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>263</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Analyst in Emergency Management and Homeland Security Policy, Government and Finance Division.

### House-Passed H.R. 2217

House-passed H.R. 2217 would have included \$259 million for FLETC, \$13 million (4.7%) below the request. The entire reduction was taken from Salaries and Expenses, and was the result of \$23 million in anticipated efficiencies from FY2012 levels, and the denial of a proposed transfer of the National Computer Forensics Institute (NCFI) from the Secret Service to FLETC. The appropriation would have included an increase of \$4.5 million for active shooter threat training programs. The House report noted that it included funding to train 1,600 new CBP officers.<sup>264</sup>

### Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

Senate-reported H.R. 2217 also would have included \$259 million for FLETC distributed in an identical fashion to the House-passed proposal. The Senate report also noted the denial of the proposed transfer of NCFI to FLETC, and the inclusion of \$4.5 million in funding for expansion of active shooter threat training programs. However, the Senate report also noted that the Senate-reported bill included funds to "phase-in \$1,850 new CBP officers," as opposed to the 1,600 officers mentioned in the House report.<sup>265</sup>

### Division F of P.L. 113-76

Division F of P.L. 113-76 (the Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2014) provided \$259 million in funding for FLETC, equal to and with the same distribution as the House-passed and Senate-reported appropriations for the center.

### **Issues for Congress**

While FLETC itself has not been the focus of congressional debate, both the House and Senate have raised questions about the training of federal law enforcement officers. The Senate-passed version of comprehensive immigration reform (S. 744) calls for 19,200 additional Border Patrol agents.<sup>266</sup> Fielding this many additional personnel would require an increase in the budget for FLETC's operations.

### Directorate of Science and Technology<sup>267</sup>

The Directorate of Science and Technology (S&T) is the primary DHS organization for research and development (R&D).<sup>268</sup> Led by the Under Secretary for Science and Technology, the S&T Directorate performs R&D in several laboratories of its own and funds R&D performed by the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>264</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 106.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>265</sup> S.Rept. 113-77, p. 131.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>266</sup> S. 744(eas), Section 6(a)(3)(A)(i), p. 51.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>267</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Specialist in Science and Technology Policy, Resources, Science, and Industry Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>268</sup> For more information, see CRS Report R43064, *The DHS S&T Directorate: Selected Issues for Congress*, by (name redacted).

Department of Energy national laboratories, industry, universities, and others. It also provides technology-related support for acquisition and operations in other DHS components.



See Table 20 for a breakdown of S&T Directorate funding.

### FY2014 Request

The Administration requested \$1.527 billion for the S&T Directorate for FY2014. This is 82% more than the FY2013 total presequester appropriation of \$838 million. The increase over recent funding levels resulted largely from the request for \$714 million in Laboratory Facilities for construction of the National Bio and Agro-Defense Facility (NBAF). The NBAF is a planned replacement for the current Plum Island Animal Disease Center. According to DHS, the FY2014 request (together with anticipated gift funds from the State of Kansas) would have been sufficient to fully fund NBAF construction, which DHS expects to complete in FY2020. The total estimated cost of the NBAF project, including the Kansas contribution and federal funds already appropriated, is \$1.230 billion. The previous estimate in the FY2012 budget was \$725 million.<sup>269</sup> In University Programs, the requested \$31 million in FY2014 was a decrease of 19% from \$38 million in FY2013. This decrease reflected a reduction in funding for university centers of excellence and the elimination of funding for scholarships and fellowships. The latter was part of a government-wide consolidation of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) education activities.

### House-Passed H.R. 2217

The House bill would have provided \$1.225 billion for S&T. This total included \$404 million for NBAF construction. The committee report explained that this was the amount needed to "fully leverage funding contributions by the State of Kansas" (i.e., to provide the 2-to-1 federal matching funds required for \$202 million in state bonds). According to the House committee report, the \$40 million provided for University Programs would have supported an increase for university centers of excellence. The House committee report did not address the proposed elimination of scholarship and fellowship funding in University Programs.

### Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

The Senate-reported bill would have provided \$1.218 billion for S&T. Like the House bill, it included \$404 million for NBAF, which the committee report again explained was sufficient to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>269</sup> U.S. Department of Homeland Security, *Congressional Budget Justification: FY2012*, "Science and Technology Directorate: Research, Development, Acquisitions, and Operations," p. 134. The FY2013 budget did not present a cost estimate for NBAF. At the time the FY2013 budget was released, DHS was reassessing whether to go forward with the NBAF project.

"fully leverage" state contributions. The Senate committee report stated that the recommendation of \$33 million for University Programs "recognizes the requested reduction ... resulting from the consolidation of the Scholars and Fellows program within the National Science Foundation."

### Division F of P.L. 113-76

The enacted appropriation for S&T was \$1.220 billion. This total included the same amount as the House and Senate bills for NBAF and \$40 million for University Programs. According to the joint explanatory statement, this level of funding for University Programs "will allow S&T to fund all existing centers [of excellence] at an appropriate level and establish a new center." No funds were provided for the S&T scholarships and fellowships program. According to DHS, it will work with NSF to ensure that consolidated STEM education activities align with DHS needs.

### **Issues for Congress**

In September 2012, GAO reported that although the S&T Directorate, the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office, and the Coast Guard are the only DHS components that report R&D activities to the Office of Management and Budget, several other DHS components also fund R&D and activities related to R&D.<sup>270</sup> The GAO report found that DHS lacks department-wide policies to define R&D and guide reporting of R&D activities, and, as a result, DHS does not know the total amount its components invest in R&D. The report recommended that DHS develop policies and guidance for defining, reporting, and coordinating R&D activities across the department, and that DHS establish a mechanism to track R&D projects. In March 2013, the explanatory statement for the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2013 (P.L. 113-6), directed the Secretary of Homeland Security, through the Under Secretary for Science and Technology, to establish a review process for all R&D and related work within DHS.<sup>271</sup> In April 2013, citing its September 2012 report, GAO listed DHS R&D as an area of concern in its annual report on fragmented, overlapping, or duplicative federal programs.<sup>272</sup>

The House-passed bill would have directed DHS to submit a report on reforms to its R&D programs, including a formal process for setting R&D priorities, a formal process for DHS-wide involvement in R&D decision-making and review, metrics for R&D program status and return on investment, and the implementation of GAO's recommendations.

The Senate-reported bill included no provision on this topic, but Senate report language directed DHS to implement policies and guidance for defining and overseeing R&D, in accordance with the GAO recommendations. The Senate report also directed DHS to "expeditiously continue" the implementation of R&D portfolio reviews in additional DHS components "to improve the coordinated approach to R&D and related activities within DHS."

The joint explanatory statement directed DHS to comply with the language in the House and Senate reports about R&D prioritization and review; to brief the appropriations committees on its

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>270</sup> U.S. Government Accountability Office, *Department of Homeland Security: Oversight and Coordination of Research and Development Should Be Strengthened*, GAO-12-837, September 12, 2012.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>271</sup> Congressional Record, March 11, 2013, p. S1547.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>272</sup> U.S. Government Accountability Office, 2013 Annual Report: Actions Needed to Reduce Fragmentation, Overlap, and Duplication and Achieve Other Financial Benefits, GAO-13-279SP, April 2013.

schedule and plans for future portfolio reviews; and, in accordance with GAO's recommendations, to implement policies and guidance for defining and overseeing R&D department-wide.

|   |            | Y2013 Enacted<br>presequester) | FY2014 Appropriations |         |                                  |                                     |                           |
|---|------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | P.L. 113-6 | P.L. 113-2                     | Total                 | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L.<br>113-76 |
| Directorate of<br>Science and<br>Technology | \$834      | \$3                            | \$838                 | \$1,527 | \$1,225                          | \$1,218                             | \$1,220                   |
| Management and<br>Administration            | 132        | 0                              | 132                   | 130     | 129                              | 129                                 | 129                       |
| R&D, Acquisition, and Operations            | 703        | <b>3</b> ª                     | 706                   | 1,397   | 1,096                            | 1,089                               | 1,091                     |
| Research,<br>Development, and<br>Innovation | 450        | 0                              | 450                   | 467     | 467                              | 467                                 | 462                       |
| Laboratory Facilities                       | 165        | 0                              | 165                   | 858     | 548                              | 548                                 | 548                       |
| Acquisition and<br>Operations Support       | 48         | 0                              | 48                    | 42      | 42                               | 42                                  | 42                        |
| University Programs                         | 40         | 0                              | 40                    | 31      | 40                               | 33                                  | 40                        |

#### Table 20. Directorate of Science and Technology, FY2013-FY2014

(budget authority in millions of dollars)

**Source:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, S.Rept. 113-77, P.L. 113-76, and its accompanying explanatory statement.

Note: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

a. The \$3 million added to this account was not assigned to a specific program, project, or activity. It is therefore only reflected in this line.

### Domestic Nuclear Detection Office<sup>273</sup>

The Domestic Nuclear Detection Office is the DHS organization responsible for nuclear detection research, development, testing, evaluation, acquisition, and operational support.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>273</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Specialist in Science and Technology Policy, Resources, Science and Industry Division.

Domestic Nuclear Detection Office (DNDO)

(\$millions discretionary appropriations)

Appropriation Request: \$291 House Passed: \$291 Senate Reported: \$289 P.L. 113-76: \$285

See Table 21 for a breakdown of DNDO funding.

### FY2014 Request

FY2014

The Administration requested \$291 million for DNDO for FY2014. In the Research, Development, and Operations account, funding for Systems Architecture and Systems Development would have decreased relative to the funding levels outlined in the FY2013 DHS post-sequester operating plan, while funding for Transformational R&D and Assessments would have increased. These shifts appeared to reflect DNDO's ongoing transition from large-scale, government-sponsored technology development initiatives to a commercial-first approach to technology acquisition. In the Systems Acquisition account, the DHS budget justification for Human Portable Radiation Detection Systems (HPRDS) described the \$14 million request as an increase relative to the \$8 million the program received in FY2012 and would have received if the funding for the program under the FY2013 continuing resolution were annualized. It is unclear how the higher amount the program was appropriated under P.L. 113-6—more than triple the amount for FY2013 listed in the budget request—will affect its plans for FY2014.

### House-Passed H.R. 2217

The House bill would have provided the requested amount for DNDO.

### Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

The Senate bill would have provided the requested amount for Management and Administration, the requested amount for Systems Acquisition, and \$2 million less than the request for Research, Development, and Operations.

### Division F of P.L. 113-76

The enacted appropriation for DNDO was \$285 million. This total included \$4 million less than the Administration requested for Transformational R&D, together with other small reductions similar to the Senate bill.

|   | -          | 72013 Enacted<br>presequester) | FY2014 Appropriations |         |                                  |                                     |                           |
|---|------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | P.L. 113-6 | P.L. 113-2                     | Total                 | Request | House-<br>passed<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Senate-<br>reported<br>H.R.<br>2217 | Div. F,<br>P.L.<br>113-76 |
| Domestic<br>Nuclear<br>Detection Office           | \$318      | \$4                            | \$321                 | \$291   | \$291                            | \$28 <b>9</b>                       | \$285                     |
| Management and<br>Administration                  | 40         | 0                              | 40                    | 38      | 37                               | 37                                  | 37                        |
| Research,<br>Development, and<br>Operations       | 227        | 0                              | 227                   | 211     | 211                              | 209                                 | 205                       |
| Systems Architecture                              | 30         | 0                              | 30                    | 21      | 21                               | 21                                  | 21                        |
| Systems Development                               | 28         | 0                              | 28                    | 21      | 21                               | 21                                  | 21                        |
| Transformational<br>R&D                           | 75         | 0                              | 75                    | 75      | 75                               | 75                                  | 71                        |
| Assessments                                       | 33         | 0                              | 33                    | 40      | 40                               | 39                                  | 39                        |
| Operations Support                                | 35         | 0                              | 35                    | 31      | 31                               | 30                                  | 30                        |
| National Technical<br>Nuclear Forensics<br>Center | 26         | 0                              | 0                     | 23      | 23                               | 23                                  | 23                        |
| Systems Acquisition                               | 51         | <b>4</b> a                     | 55                    | 43      | 43                               | 43                                  | 43                        |
| Radiation Portal<br>Monitors Program              | I          | 0                              | I                     | 7       | 7                                | 7                                   | 7                         |
| Securing the Cities                               | 22         | 0                              | 22                    | 22      | 22                               | 22                                  | 22                        |
| Human Portable<br>Radiation Detection<br>Systems  | 28         | 0                              | 28                    | 14      | 14                               | 14                                  | 14                        |

### Table 21. Domestic Nuclear Detection Office, FY2013-FY2014

(budget authority in millions of dollars)

**Source:** CRS analysis of P.L. 113-6, its accompanying Senate explanatory statement, P.L. 113-2, the FY2014 DHS Congressional Budget Justifications, H.R. 2217, S.Rept. 113-77, P.L. 113-76, and its accompanying explanatory statement.

Notes: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

a. The \$4 million added to this account was not assigned to a specific program, project, or activity. It is therefore only reflected in this line.
## Title V: General Provisions<sup>274</sup>

Title V of the DHS appropriations bill contains the general provisions for the bill. These typically include a variety of provisions that apply generally to the bill, as opposed to a single appropriation. However, general provisions may carry additional appropriations, rescissions of prior-year appropriations, limitations on the use of funds, or permanent legislative language as well. Broadly speaking, this section of the report limits its discussion to new general provisions not mentioned elsewhere in the report and those with a direct impact on the budgetary scoring of the bill.

#### FY2014 Request

The Administration's request was made in relation to the general provisions for DHS included in the FY2012 appropriations act (Division D of P.L. 112-74), because the FY2013 appropriations process had not been concluded while the FY2014 request was being developed.

The Administration proposed dropping 36 general provisions, most of which it had proposed eliminating in FY2013. Eleven of those were already eliminated in the final FY2013 appropriations bill. The Administration also proposed adding 10 provisions and modifying 10 others.

While many of those modifications were simple date changes, one represented a significant change from previous practices. The Administration proposed modifying Section 503, which governs reprogramming of funds, to provide transfer authority that would allow funds to be moved among appropriations accounts within DHS to expedite response to a catastrophic event.

The Administration generally requests rescissions in the accounts where they are made, rather than in this title, and requested no direct funding through general provisions for FY2014.

#### House-Passed H.R. 2217

House-passed H.R. 2217 included \$460 million in rescissions in Title V, all of which reduced the net scoring of the bill. Under this title, \$34 million would have been appropriated for DHS's data center consolidation effort, which had been funded in the past in the general provisions of the legislation. These were the only provisions in this title that affected the score of the bill; however, fee revenues of \$50 million from Section 563 of P.L. 113-6 were reflected in the comparative statement of budget authority at the back of the House report accompanying the bill, further reducing the score of the bill by \$50 million.<sup>275</sup>

The House concurred with the Administration's request to drop three general provisions beyond the 11 that were dropped from the FY2013 DHS appropriations act. The House Appropriations Committee did not add any of the general provisions requested by the Administration—with the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>274</sup> Prepared by (name redacted), Analyst in Emergency Management and Homeland Security Policy, Government and Finance Division.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>275</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 175.

exception of a rescission provision that it deepened<sup>276</sup>—and rejected the expansion of reprogramming authority.

#### House Floor Action

The House added 19 general provisions to the bill during floor action, bringing the total number of general provisions to 84. Eighteen of these newly added general provisions would have prohibited the use of funds provided in the bill for specific activities, including the following:

- Changing the list of sharp objects prohibited from being carried by passengers through passenger screening checkpoints or into airport sterile areas and the cabins of a passenger aircraft;<sup>277</sup>
- Buying American flags made overseas;<sup>278</sup>
- Contracting with a firm if it or its principals have been convicted in the past three years of a number of crimes, including fraud or tax evasion, are presently indicted of the same, or have been delinquent on their taxes in the last three years;<sup>279</sup>
- Buying, operating, or maintaining armed unmanned aerial vehicles;<sup>280</sup>
- Contravening Section 236(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226(c)), which outlines the authority of the Attorney General to detain and release criminal aliens;<sup>281</sup>
- Restricting a government official from sending or receiving information regarding an individual's immigration status to or from the Immigration and Naturalization Service, in violation of current law;<sup>282</sup>
- Restricting the Secretary's discretion to use federal air marshals on inbound international flights;<sup>283</sup>
- Implementing, carrying out, administering, or enforcing Section 1308(h) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4015(h)), which allows for an increase in premiums for the program;<sup>284</sup>
- Contracting for the purposes of purchasing ammunition before the date a report required from DHS on ammunition procurement and stockpiles is submitted to Congress;<sup>285</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>276</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 567.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>277</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 571.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>278</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 572.

<sup>279</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 573.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>280</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 575.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>281</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 576.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>282</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 577.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>283</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 578.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>284</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 580.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>285</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 581. The reporting requirement referenced is Section 566.

- Enforcing a section of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (P.L. 110-140) that prohibits the government from contracting for alternative transportation fuels (other than for research) that do not produce less greenhouse gases over their lifecycle than the equivalent conventional petroleum fuel;<sup>286</sup>
- Conducting Customs and Border Protection preclearance operations at Abu Dhabi International Airport in the United Arab Emirates;<sup>287</sup>
- For the DHS Secretary's office, using funds for reception or representational activities until an entry-exit visa system is implemented;<sup>288</sup> and
- Finalizing, implementing, administering, or enforcing three policy memos issued by the director of ICE that establish priorities for civil immigration enforcement activities.<sup>289</sup>

Two amendments<sup>290</sup> were adopted stating funds in the bill could not be used in contravention of the First, Second, Fourth, Fifth, and Fourteenth Amendments to the Constitution of the United States, or in violation of several laws intended to protect individuals' civil rights.

The only general provision added as a floor amendment in the House that was not a restriction on funding would have moved \$10 million from the Office of the Chief Financial Officer to FEMA's State Homeland Security Grant Program.<sup>291</sup>

#### Senate-Reported H.R. 2217

The Senate-reported version of H.R. 2217 included \$241 million in rescissions.

It also included \$54 million for DHS's data center consolidation effort through a general provision, as well as \$43 million for DHS headquarters consolidation at St. Elizabeths. The Senate-reported bill also included legislative language to allow DHS to use fee revenues collected under the Colombia Free Trade Act, which added \$110 million to the overall cost of the legislation.

These are the only provisions in this title that affected the score of the bill; however, as in the House report, fee revenues of \$50 million from Section 563 of P.L. 113-6 were reflected in the comparative statement of budget authority at the back of the Senate report accompanying the bill, further reducing the score of the bill by \$50 million.<sup>292</sup>

The Senate Appropriations Committee chose to agree with the Administration and drop one general provision that the House retained, regarding restrictions on the appointment of a "Principal Federal Official" in conjunction with a Federal Coordinating Officer<sup>293</sup> to coordinate

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>286</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 582.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>287</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 583.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>288</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 586.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>289</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 588.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>290</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 574 and Section 585.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>291</sup> H.R. 2217[rfs2], Section 587.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>292</sup> H.Rept. 113-91, p. 175.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>293</sup> Defined under Section 302(b) of the Stafford Act (42 U.S.C. 5143) as a federal officer appointed by the President to (continued...)

response to a major disaster declared under the Stafford Act.<sup>294</sup> It also would have kept four general provisions proposed for removal that the House did not—regarding the Civil Engineering Program, Operations Systems Center, and National Vessel Documentation Center of the Coast Guard and the use of U.S.-flagged vessels to move crude oil from the Strategic Petroleum Reserve<sup>295</sup>—and added several others. It added two provisions requested by the Administration—one authorizing the use of reimbursable fee agreements to fund CBP services<sup>296</sup> and a modified provision that would have allowed DHS to receive donations to construct, alter, operate, or maintain land ports of entry.<sup>297</sup> The Senate-reported bill included 72 general provisions in all.

#### Division F of P.L. 113-76

Division F of P.L. 113-76 included \$693 million in rescissions in Title V. It also included \$3 million for a USCIS immigrant integration grant program, as well as \$42 million for data center migration, \$35 million for DHS headquarters consolidation, and \$30 million for financial systems modernization. The division included the legislative language concerning CBP fees as proposed by the Senate.

Division F of P.L. 113-76 included 77 general provisions in all. Seven provisions of the 74 general provisions carried in the FY2013 Homeland Security Appropriations Act were dropped, and 10 were added. The division retained the provision discussed above regarding the appointment of an official to coordinate disaster response, as well as the four provisions listed above that the House had dropped but the Senate-reported bill had retained. Section 559 of the division included a modified version of the Administration's requested authority to enter into reimbursable fee agreements and to receive donations. As in the House and Senate versions of H.R. 2217, the division did not include the requested expansion of reprogramming authority.

<sup>(...</sup>continued)

operate in the area of a major disaster or emergency who (1) makes an initial appraisal of the types of relief most urgently needed; (2) establishes such field offices as he deems necessary and as are authorized by the President; (3) coordinates the administration of relief; and (4) takes other action to help local citizens and public officials, consistent with authority delegated to him by the President, and consistent with the provisions of the Stafford Act.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>294</sup>H.Rept. 113-91, Sec. 520.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>295</sup> H.R. 2217[rs], Sec. 522, Sec. 526, Sec. 527, and Sec. 529.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>296</sup> Ibid., Sec. 555.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>297</sup> Ibid., Sec. 566.

# **Appendix A. Appropriations Terms and Concepts**

## Budget Authority, Obligations, and Outlays

Federal government spending involves a multi-step process that begins with the enactment of budget authority by Congress. Federal agencies then obligate funds from the enacted budget authority to pay for their activities. Finally, payments are made to liquidate those obligations; the actual payment amounts are reflected in the budget as outlays.

Budget authority is established through appropriations acts or direct spending legislation and determines the amounts that are available for federal agencies to spend. The Antideficiency Act<sup>298</sup> prohibits federal agencies from obligating more funds than the budget authority that was enacted by Congress. Budget authority may also be indefinite in amount, as when Congress enacts language providing "such sums as may be necessary" to complete a project or purpose. Budget authority may be available on a one-year, multi-year, or no-year basis. One-year budget authority is only available for obligation during a specific fiscal year; any unobligated funds at the end of that year are no longer available for spending. Multi-year budget authority specifies a range of time during which funds can be obligated for spending; no-year budget authority is available for obligation for an indefinite period of time.

Obligations are incurred when federal agencies employ personnel, enter into contracts, receive services, and engage in similar transactions in a given fiscal year. Outlays are the funds that are actually spent during the fiscal year.<sup>299</sup> Because multi-year and no-year budget authorities may be obligated over a number of years, outlays do not always match the budget authority enacted in a given year. Additionally, budget authority may be obligated in one fiscal year but spent in a future fiscal year, especially with certain contracts.

In sum, budget authority allows federal agencies to incur obligations and authorizes payments, or outlays, to be made from the Treasury. Discretionary agencies and programs, and appropriated entitlement programs, are funded each year in appropriations acts.

## **Discretionary and Mandatory Spending**

Gross budget authority, or the total funds available for spending by a federal agency, may consist of discretionary and mandatory spending. Discretionary spending is not mandated by existing law and is thus appropriated yearly by Congress through appropriations acts. The Budget Enforcement Act of 1990<sup>300</sup> defines discretionary appropriations as budget authority provided in annual appropriation acts and the outlays derived from that authority, but it excludes appropriations for entitlements. Mandatory spending, also known as direct spending, consists of budget authority and resulting outlays provided in laws other than appropriation acts and is typically not appropriated each year. However, some funds for mandatory entitlement programs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>298</sup> U.S.C. §§1341, 1342, 1344, 1511-1517.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>299</sup> Appropriations, outlays, and account balances for government treasury accounts can be viewed in the end of year reports published by the U.S. Treasury titled *Combined Statement of Receipts, Outlays, and Balances of the United States Government.* The DHS portion of the report can be accessed at http://fms.treas.gov/annualreport/cs2005/c18.pdf. <sup>300</sup> P.L. 101-508, Title XIII.

must be appropriated each year and are included in the appropriations acts. Within DHS, the Coast Guard retirement pay is an example of appropriated mandatory spending.

## Offsetting Collections<sup>301</sup>

Offsetting funds are collected by the federal government, either from government accounts or the public, as part of a business-type transaction, such as offsets to outlays or collection of a fee. These funds are not counted as revenue. Instead, they are counted as negative outlays. DHS net discretionary budget authority, or the total funds that are appropriated by Congress each year, consists of discretionary spending minus any fee or fund collections that offset discretionary spending.

Some collections offset a portion of an agency's discretionary budget authority. Other collections offset an agency's mandatory spending. These mandatory spending elements are typically entitlement programs under which individuals, businesses, or units of government that meet the requirements or qualifications established by law are entitled to receive certain payments if they establish eligibility. The DHS budget features two mandatory entitlement programs: the Secret Service and the Coast Guard retired pay accounts (pensions). Some entitlements are funded by permanent appropriations, others by annual appropriations. The Secret Service retirement pay is a permanent appropriation and as such is not annually appropriated, whereas the Coast Guard retirement pay is annually appropriated. In addition to these entitlements, the DHS budget contains offsetting Trust and Public Enterprise Funds. These funds are not appropriated by Congress. They are available for obligation and included in the President's budget to calculate the gross budget authority.

#### 302(a) and 302(b) Allocations

In general practice, the maximum budget authority for annual appropriations (including DHS) is determined through a two-stage congressional budget process. In the first stage, Congress sets overall spending totals in the annual concurrent resolution on the budget. Subsequently, these amounts are allocated among the appropriations committees, usually through the statement of managers for the conference report on the budget resolution. These amounts are known as the 302(a) allocations. They include discretionary totals available to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations for enactment in annual appropriations bills through the subcommittees responsible for the development of the bills. In the second stage of the process, the appropriations committees allocate the 302(a) discretionary funds among their subcommittees for each of the appropriations bills. These amounts are known as the 302(b) allocations. These and up to no more than the 302(a) discretionary allocation and form the basis for enforcing budget discipline, since any bill reported with a total above the ceiling is subject to a point of order. The House or Senate Appropriations Committee may adjust its 302(b) allocations during the year by issuing a report delineating the revised suballocations as the various appropriations bills progress towards final enactment.

The FY2012 appropriations bills were the first appropriations bills affected by the Budget Control Act (BCA), which established discretionary spending caps for FY2012 through FY2021. For

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>301</sup> Prepared with assistance from (name redacted), Analyst in American National Government, Government and Finance Division.

FY2014, the BCA initially set a separate cap for security spending, defined to include the Departments of Defense and Veterans Affairs, Budget Function 150 for all international affairs programs, the National Nuclear Security Administration, and the Intelligence Community Management Account that funds the offices of the Director of National Intelligence. With the failure of the supercommittee process to produce \$1.2 trillion in deficit reduction and amendments made by the American Taxpayer Relief Act, the BCA now expresses its discretionary spending caps in terms of defense (\$497 billion for FY2014) and non-defense (\$469 billion for FY2014).<sup>302</sup> DHS is included in the latter category.

In addition, the BCA allows for adjustments that would raise the statutory caps to cover funding for overseas contingency operations/Global War on Terror, emergency spending, and, to a limited extent, disaster relief and appropriations for continuing disability reviews and for controlling health care fraud and abuse.

When no agreement is reached between the House and Senate on a budget resolution to provide a common 302(a), each body generally takes its own approach to developing 302(b) allocations. In the House, 302(b)s were developed based on the House-passed budget resolution (H.Con.Res. 25), while in the Senate, they announced 302(b)s based on the non-sequester-adjusted allocations under the BCA.

**Table A-1** shows DHS's initial 302(b) allocations for FY2014, and comparable figures for FY2013, the President's request for FY2014, and the enacted net discretionary spending for DHS in P.L. 113-76.

# Table A-1. DHS FY2013 and FY2014 Comparable and 302(b) Discretionary Allocations

| FY2013          | FY2014 Request | FY2014 House | FY2014 Senate | FY2014 Enacted |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| Comparable      | Comparable     | Allocation   | Allocation    | Comparable     |
| <b>39.594</b> ª | 39.030         | 38.993       | 39.100        | 39.270         |

(budget authority in billions of dollars)

**Source:** CRS Analysis of P.L. 113-6, P.L. 113-76, and accompanying explanatory statements; U.S. Congress, House Appropriations Committee, *Revised Suballocation to Subcommittees Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Authority and Outlays*, 113<sup>th</sup> Congress, 1<sup>st</sup> session; U.S. Congress, Senate Appropriations Committee, FY2014 Discretionary Senate *Allocations*, June 18, 2013.

Notes: Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding.

a. This authority does not include BCA-defined disaster relief and emergency funding of \$12,072 million provided through P.L. 113-2, or BCA- defined disaster relief of \$6,400 million covered through adjustments to the discretionary spending cap set by the Budget Control Act in P.L. 113-6.

#### Adjustments to the Caps Under BCA

Three of the four justifications outlined in the BCA for adjusting the caps on discretionary budget authority have played a role in DHS's appropriations process. Two of these—emergency spending and overseas contingency operations/Global War on Terror—are not limited.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>302</sup> Congressional Budget Office, *Final Sequestration Report for Fiscal Year 2013*, March 27, 2013, p. 4, at http://www.cbo.gov.

The third justification—disaster relief—is limited. Under the BCA, the allowable adjustment for disaster relief is determined by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), using the following formula:

Limit on disaster relief cap adjustment for the fiscal year = Rolling average of the disaster relief spending over the last ten fiscal years (throwing out the high and low years) + the unused amount of the potential adjustment for disaster relief from the previous fiscal year.

For FY2014, OMB determined the upper limit of the allowable adjustment for disaster relief would be \$12,143 million.<sup>303</sup> The Administration has requested \$5,785 million in disaster relief through DHS and the Small Business Administration (SBA) to be subject to the cap adjustment. P.L. 113-76 included \$5,626 million in appropriations through DHS to be paid for by the allowable adjustment, but not the requested disaster relief funding for the SBA.<sup>304</sup> Unlike in FY2013, there was no carryover of unused disaster relief adjustment to be carried forward into FY2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>303</sup> Office of Management and Budget, "OMB Sequestration Update Report to the President and Congress for Fiscal Year 2014," August 20, 2013, p. 13.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>304</sup> Congressional Budget Office, "CBO Estimate of Discretionary Appropriations for Fiscal Year 2014, Including H.R. 3547, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014, as Posted on the Website of the House Committee on Rules on January 13, 2014." Received via email from CBO, January 14, 2014.

# **Appendix B. DHS Appropriations in Context**

## Federal Government-Wide Homeland Security Funding

Since the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, there has been increasing interest in the levels of funding available for homeland security efforts. The Office of Management and Budget, as originally directed by the FY1998 National Defense Authorization Act, has published an annual report to Congress on combating terrorism. Beginning with the June 24, 2002, edition of this report, homeland security was included as a part of the analysis. In subsequent years, this homeland security funding analysis has become more refined, as distinctions (and account lines) between homeland and non-homeland security activities have become more precise. This means that while **Table B-1** is presented in such a way as to allow year-to-year comparisons, they may in fact not be strictly comparable due to the increasing specificity of the analysis, as outlined above.

With regard to DHS funding, it is important to note that DHS funding does not account for all federal spending on homeland security efforts. In fact, while the largest component of federal spending on homeland security is contained within DHS, the DHS homeland security budget for FY2012 accounted for over 51% of total federal funding for homeland security. The Department of Defense accounted for the next highest proportion at nearly 26% of all federal spending on homeland security. The Department of Health and Human Services and the Department of Justice at 6%, and the Department of State at nearly 4% rounded out the top five agencies in spending on homeland security. These five agencies collectively accounted for approximately 93% of all federal spending on homeland security.

It is also important to note that not all DHS funding is classified as pertaining to homeland security activities. The legacy agencies that became a part of DHS also conduct activities that are not homeland security-related. Therefore, while the enacted FY2012 budget bills and existing law included total *homeland security* budget authority of \$35.1 billion for DHS, the *total budget authority* for DHS was \$52.5 billion.<sup>305</sup> Moreover, the amounts shown in **Table B-1** will not be consistent with total amounts shown elsewhere in the report. This same inconsistency between homeland security budget authority and requested total budget authority is also true for the budgets of the other agencies listed in the table.

Due to the fact that the Administration's FY2014 budget request was released without an estimate for FY2013 that accounted for P.L. 113-6 or the impact of sequestration, no authoritative data for FY2013 are available as of March 1, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>305</sup> Includes appropriations, rescissions, fee funded programs, mandatory budget authority, disaster relief, and overseas contingency operations funding.

| (budget authority in millions of dollars)        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Department                                       | FY2002 | FY2003 | FY2004 | FY2005 | FY2006 | FY2007 | FY2008 | FY2009 | FY2010 | FY2011 | FY2012 |
| Department of Homeland<br>Security (DHS)         | 17,381 | 23,063 | 22,923 | 24,549 | 26,571 | 29,554 | 32,486 | 38,988 | 33,236 | 34,901 | 35,088 |
| Department of Defense<br>(DOD) <sup>a</sup>      | 16,126 | 8,442  | 7,024  | 17,188 | 17,510 | 16,538 | 18,032 | 19,483 | 19,054 | 16,994 | 17,780 |
| Department of Health and<br>Human Services (HHS) | 1,913  | 4,144  | 4,062  | 4,229  | 4,352  | 4,327  | 4,301  | 4,677  | 7,196  | 4,182  | 4,118  |
| Department of Justice (DOJ)                      | 2,143  | 2,349  | 2,180  | 2,767  | 3,026  | 3,518  | 3,528  | 3,715  | 4,119  | 3,966  | 4,039  |
| Department of State (DOS)                        | 477    | 634    | 696    | 824    | 1,108  | 1,242  | 1,719  | 1,809  | 2,016  | 1,949  | 2,674  |
| Department of Energy<br>(DOE)                    | ١,220  | 1,408  | 1,364  | 1,562  | ١,702  | 1,719  | 1,827  | ١,939  | ١,793  | 1,994  | ١,938  |
| Department of Agriculture<br>(AG)                | 553    | 410    | 411    | 596    | 597    | 541    | 575    | 513    | 611    | 580    | 435    |
| National Science Foundation (NSF)                | 260    | 285    | 340    | 342    | 344    | 385    | 365    | 407    | 390    | 386    | 444    |
| Department of Veterans<br>Affairs (VA)           | 49     | 154    | 271    | 249    | 298    | 260    | 309    | 310    | 427    | 413    | 381    |
| Department of Commerce                           | 116    | 112    | 125    | 167    | 181    | 205    | 207    | 271    | 284    | 262    | 338    |
| Other Agencies                                   | 3,750  | 1,445  | 1,436  | ۱,909  | 1,429  | 1,545  | 1,751  | ١,960  | 1,533  | 1,351  | 1,351  |
| Total Federal Budget<br>Authority                | 43,848 | 42,447 | 40,834 | 54,383 | 57,118 | 59,833 | 65,099 | 72,201 | 70,661 | 66,983 | 68,586 |

(budget authority in millions of dollars)

**Sources:** CRS analysis of data contained in Section 24. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis" of the Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2014 President's Budget (for FY2012), Section 24. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis" of the Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2013 President's Budget (for FY2011), Section 24. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis" of the Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2012 President's Budget (for FY2010), Section 3. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis," and Appendix K of the Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2011 President's Budget (for FY2009); Section 3. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis," and Appendix K of the Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2010 President's Budget (for FY2009); Section 3. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis," and Appendix K of the Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2010 President's Budget (for FY2008), Section 3. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis," and Appendix K of the Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2009 President's Budget (for FY2007), Section 3. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis," of Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2009 President's Budget (for FY2007), Section 3. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis," of Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2008 President's Budget (for FY2007), Section 3. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis," of Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2008 President's Budget (for FY2006), Section 3. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis" of Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2008 President's Budget (for FY2006), Section 3. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis" of Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2008 President's Budget (for FY2004), Section 3. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis" of Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2004 President's Budget (for FY2004), Section 3. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis" of Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2004), Section 3. "Homeland Security Funding Analysis" of Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2004), Section 3. "Homeland Security

Security Funding Analysis" of Analytical Perspectives volume of the FY2005 President's Budget (for FY2003) and Office of Management and Budget, 2003 Report to Congress on Combating Terrorism, Sept. 2003, p. 10; CRS analysis of FY2002-2006 re-estimates of DOD homeland security funding provided by OMB, March 17, 2005.

**Notes:** Amounts may not sum to totals due to rounding. Fiscal year totals shown in this table include enacted supplemental funding. Year to year comparisons using particularly FY2002 may not be directly comparable, because as time has gone on agencies have been able to distinguish homeland security and nonhomeland security activities with greater specificity.

a. Amounts for FY2002-FY2004 do not include re-estimates of DOD homeland security funding. For FY2007 DOD changed the manner in which it accounts for its homeland security activities. This new method has been applied going forward. Re-estimates of FY2002-FY2004 DOD funding using this new method were not available for inclusion.

### **Author Contact Information**

(name redacted), Coordinator Analyst in Emergency Management and Homeland Security Policy [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Analyst in American National Government [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Specialist in Organized Crime and Terrorism [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Specialist in Immigration Policy [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Specialist in Aviation Policy [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Specialist in Transportation Policy [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Specialist in Science and Technology Policy [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Analyst in Emergency Management and Homeland Security Policy [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-.... (name redacted) Specialist in Public Health and Epidemiology [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

( name redacted) Analyst in American Federalism and Emergency Management Policy [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Specialist in Science and Technology Policy [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Analyst in American National Government [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Analyst in Emergency Management Policy [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Analyst in Immigration Policy [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Specialist in Science and Technology Policy [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

(name redacted) Section Research Manager [redacted]@crs.loc.gov, 7-....

## **EveryCRSReport.com**

The Congressional Research Service (CRS) is a federal legislative branch agency, housed inside the Library of Congress, charged with providing the United States Congress non-partisan advice on issues that may come before Congress.

EveryCRSReport.com republishes CRS reports that are available to all Congressional staff. The reports are not classified, and Members of Congress routinely make individual reports available to the public.

Prior to our republication, we redacted names, phone numbers and email addresses of analysts who produced the reports. We also added this page to the report. We have not intentionally made any other changes to any report published on EveryCRSReport.com.

CRS reports, as a work of the United States government, are not subject to copyright protection in the United States. Any CRS report may be reproduced and distributed in its entirety without permission from CRS. However, as a CRS report may include copyrighted images or material from a third party, you may need to obtain permission of the copyright holder if you wish to copy or otherwise use copyrighted material.

Information in a CRS report should not be relied upon for purposes other than public understanding of information that has been provided by CRS to members of Congress in connection with CRS' institutional role.

EveryCRSReport.com is not a government website and is not affiliated with CRS. We do not claim copyright on any CRS report we have republished.